

COMMITTEE ON NATURAL RESOURCES
113th Congress Disclosure Form
As required by and provided for in House Rule XI, clause 2(g) and
the Rules of the Committee on Natural Resources

Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral Resources

Legislative hearing on:

HR __ (Hastings of WA), To amend the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act to increase energy exploration and production on the Outer Continental Shelf, provide for equitable revenue sharing for all coastal States, implement the reorganization of the functions of the former Minerals Management Service into distinct and separate agencies, and for other purposes.

"Offshore Energy and Jobs Act"

June 6, 2013

For Individuals:

1. Name:
2. Address:
3. Email Address:
4. Phone Number:

* * * * *

For Witnesses Representing Organizations:

1. Name: John C. Felmy
2. Name of Organization(s) You are Representing at the Hearing: American Petroleum Institute
3. Business Address: [Information redacted for privacy]
4. Business Email Address: [Information redacted for privacy]
5. Business Phone Number: [Information redacted for privacy]

For all Witnesses

Name/Organization: John Felmy/API

Title/Date of Hearing: Legislative hearing on: HR ___ (Hastings of WA), To amend the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act to increase energy exploration and production on the Outer Continental Shelf, provide for equitable revenue sharing for all coastal States, implement the reorganization of the functions of the former Minerals Management Service into distinct and separate agencies, and for other purposes. "Offshore Energy and Jobs Act" / June 6, 2013

a. Any training or educational certificates, diplomas or degrees or other educational experiences that are relevant to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

B.A. (Economics), 1975, M.A. (Economics), 1978, The Pennsylvania State University, Ph.D. (Economics) 1987, The University of Maryland

b. Any professional licenses, certifications, or affiliations held that are relevant to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

Former Affiliations: Princeton Economic Research, (1997-1998); Coopers & Lybrand, (1997); ICF Kaiser (1994-1997); DRI/McGraw-Hill (1983-1994); STSC (1981-1983); ICF Inc. (1980-1981).

USAEE/IAEE Activities: President, National Capital Area Chapter US Association for Energy Economics (2000).

Additional Activities/Memberships: National Association of Business Economists, American Economic Association, National Economists Club.

c. Any employment, occupation, ownership in a firm or business, or work-related experiences that relate to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

Chief Economist, American Petroleum Institute

d. Any federal grants or contracts (including subgrants or subcontracts) from the Department of the Interior (and/or other agencies invited) that you have received in the current year and previous four years, including the source and the amount of each grant or contract.

None

e. A list of all lawsuits or petitions filed by you against the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit or petition, the subject matter of the lawsuit or petition, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits or petitions were filed.

None

f. A list of all federal lawsuits filed against you by the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit, the subject matter of the lawsuit, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits were filed.

None

g. Any other information you wish to convey that might aid the Members of the Committee to better understand the context of your testimony. None

Witnesses Representing Organizations

Name/Organization_JohnFelmy/API

Title/Date of Hearing: Legislative hearing on: HR (Hastings of WA), To amend the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act to increase energy exploration and production on the Outer Continental Shelf, provide for equitable revenue sharing for all coastal States, implement the reorganization of the functions of the former Minerals Management Service into distinct and separate agencies, and for other purposes. "Offshore Energy and Jobs Act" / June 6, 2013

h. Any offices, elected positions, or representational capacity held in the organization(s) on whose behalf you are testifying.

Chief Economist

i. Any federal grants or contracts (including subgrants or subcontracts) from the *Department of the Interior (and /or other agencies invited)* that were received in the current year and previous four years by the organization(s) you represent at this hearing, including the source and amount of each grant or contract for each of the organization(s).

None

j. A list of all lawsuits or petitions filed by the organization(s) you represent at the hearing against the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit or petition, the subject matter of the lawsuit or petition, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits or petitions were filed for each of the organization(s).

See attached litigation list

k. A list of all federal lawsuits filed against the organization(s) you represent at the hearing by the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit, the subject matter of the lawsuit, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits were filed.

See attached litigation list

l. For tax-exempt organizations and non-profit organizations, copies of the three most recent public IRS Form 990s (including Form 990-PF, Form 990-N, and Form 990-EZ) for each of the organization(s) you represent at the hearing (not including any contributor names and addresses or any information withheld from public inspection by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6104)).

Case/Court Docket No.	Subject/Legal Issues	Statute
API/AOGA v. FWS, D. Alaska, No. 3:11-cv-00025 RRB	Final Critical Habitat Designation for Polar Bear due to size of/lack of support for large designation	Endangered Species Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 09-1323	Revised EPA standards for petroleum refinery heat exchangers	Clean Air Act
American Gas Association v. EPA, D.C. Cir., Nos. 11-1020 & 12-1107,	EPA's Final GHG Mandatory Reporting Rule for upstream	Clean Air Act
NAM v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1127	EPA's Johnson Memorandum reconsideration	Clean Air Act
NAM v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1044	EPA's Final GHG Endangerment Finding	Clean Air Act
ACC v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1167	EPA's 1978/1980/2002 New Source Review rules and the ability of non-NAAQS pollutants to trigger Prevention of Significant Deterioration status	Clean Air Act
NAM v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1166	EPA's GHG car rule	Clean Air Act
NAM v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1218	EPA's tailoring rule	Clean Air Act
Engine Manufacturers v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1331	EPA MACT rule for RICE engines	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1079	EPA's NO2 NAAQS	Clean Air Act
NEDA-CAP v. EPA, D.C. Cir., Nos. 10-1252 and consolidated cases	EPA's SO2 NAAQS	Clean Air Act
State of Texas, et al., v. US EPA, 5th Cir., No. 10-60614	EPA's disapproval of the Texas flexible permit program	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 12-1376	EPA's Tailoring Rule Step 3	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-60961	EPA's final SIP Call for 13 States	Clean Air Act
SIP/FIP Advocacy Group v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1425	EPA's final rule imposing FIP on Texas	Clean Air Act
U.S. Sugar Corp. v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1108	EPA's Major Source Boiler rules	Clean Air Act

ACC v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1141	EPA's Area Source Boiler rules	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1134	EPA's rule on Commercial Solid Waste Incinerators	Clean Air Act
Oklahoma DEQ v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1309	EPA's Indian Lands NSR Rule	Clean Air Act
Delta Construction Co. v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1428	EPA's Medium and Heavy Duty Truck Rule	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 12-1405	EPA's Oil and Gas Sector Air Rule	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., Nos. 09-1038 & 09-1041	EPA's retention of refinery catalysts in the definition of "solid wastes" for purposes of regulation	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 12-1139	EPA's renewable fuels standards for 2012	Clean Air Act
Grocer Manufacturers Assoc., et. al. v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1380; Alliance of Auto Manufacturers, et. al. v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1046; U.S. Sup. Ct., No. 12-1055	EPA's approval of E15 waivers	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No 12-1330	EPA's renewable fuels standards for 2011	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No 12-1465	EPA's biomass-based diesel standard for 2013	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1344 (consolidated with No. 11-1334)	EPA's misfueling mitigation rule for E15	Clean Air Act
API v. SEC, D.D.C., No. 1:12-cv-01668; D.C. Cir., No. 12-1398	Section 1504 of the Dodd-Frank Act and the SEC's implementing rule (SEC Rule 13q-1)	Dodd-Frank Act
API v. OSHA, D.C. Cir., No. 12-1227	OSHA's 2012 Hazard Communication Standard	Hazard Communication Standard
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 11-1194	EPA's Refinery Information Collection Request (ICR)	Clean Air Act

ACC v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 13-1164	EPA's Non-hazardous Secondary Material Rule	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
ACC v. EPA, U.S. Sup. Ct., No. 12-1248	EPA's inclusion of GHGs in Prevention of Significant Deterioration program	Clean Air Act
NAM v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 13-1069	EPA's PM NAAQS	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 09-1085	EPA's interpretation of its regulations governing refinery flares.	Clean Air Act
NPRA v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1070	EPA's renewable fuels standards for 2010	Clean Air Act
API/NPRA v. EPA, D.C. Cir., Nos. 09-1325 and consolidated cases	EPA's GHG Mandatory Reporting Rule for Downstream (Subpart Y)	Clean Air Act
NPRA v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 10-1070; U.S. Sup. Ct., No. 11-102	EPA's retroactive implementation of RFS2	Clean Air Act
Auto Industry Forum v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 13-1094	EPA's Boiler and Process Heater MACT Reconsideration Rule	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 12-1442, consolidated with NY v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 08-1279	EPA's NSPS Subpart J/Ja Rule for Petroleum Refineries	Clean Air Act
API v. EPA, D.C. Cir., No. 12-1477	EPA and NHTSA's 2017 and Later Model Year Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards Rule	Clean Air Act

Form 990

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No 1545-0047

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

2009

Open to Public Inspection

The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements

A For the 2009 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2009 and ending 12-31-2009

- B Check if applicable: Address change, Name change, Initial return, Terminated, Amended return, Application pending

Please use IRS label or print or type. See Specific Instructions.

C Name of organization: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE. Doing Business As. Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address): 1220 L STREET NW. Room/suite. City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4: WASHINGTON, DC 20005

D Employer identification number: 13-0433430. E Telephone number: (202) 682-8000. G Gross receipts \$ 361,188,817

F Name and address of principal officer: JACK N GERARD, 1220 L STREET NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20005

H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? Yes No. H(b) Are all affiliates included? Yes No. H(c) Group exemption number

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c) (6) (insert no) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: www api org

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other. L Year of formation: 1919. M State of legal domicile: DC

Part I Summary

Table with 3 columns: Description, Prior Year, Current Year. Rows include: 1. Mission statement, 2-7. Activities & Governance, 8-12. Revenue, 13-19. Expenses, 20-22. Net Assets or Fund Balances.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge. Signature of officer: JACK N GERARD, Date: 2010-11-15.

Paid Preparer's Use Only: Preparer's signature, Date, Check if self-employed, Preparer's identifying number, Firm's name (or yours if self-employed), address, and ZIP + 4, EIN, Phone no.

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

THE MISSION OF THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API) IS TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY IN SUPPORT OF A STRONG, VIABLE U S OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY ESSENTIAL TO MEET THE ENERGY NEEDS OF CONSUMERS IN AN EFFICIENT, ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the exempt purpose achievements for each of the organization's three largest program services by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
ADVOCACY- API speaks for the petroleum industry before Congress, the executive branch of government, state legislatures, and the news media It negotiates with regulatory agencies, represents the industry in court and participates in coalitions -- building the grassroots support that prods Congress, the White House and state legislators to act API also strives to enhance credibility on the environment, health and safety issues that are central to the public's perception of the industry and its products

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
INFORMATION- API IS THE SOURCE FOR INFORMATION ABOUT THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IT UNDERTAKES THE SCIENTIFIC AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS THAT IS THE FOUNDATION FOR THE INDUSTRY'S STANCE ON THE CURRENT ISSUES IT COLLECTS AND COMPILES STATISTICS AND IS WITHOUT PEER IN FINDING AND PROVIDING INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR PEOPLE WHO NEED IT

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
INDUSTRY OPERATIONS- API has set standards for the U S petroleum industry since its founding in 1919 In the global marketplace, these same standards are becoming international standards, and API's involvement in international events and organizationS is growing More than 500 API standards are now used throughout the world Many of these standards are now a part of both federal and state regulations

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O) **See also Additional Data for Description**
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses \$

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>		No
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?		No
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		
5	Section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), and 501(c)(6) organizations. Is the organization subject to the section 6033(e) notice and reporting requirement and proxy tax? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>	Yes	
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts where donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in term, permanent, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		No
11	Is the organization's answer to any of the following questions "Yes"? <i>If so, complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.</i>	Yes	
	• Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI.</i>		
	• Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII.</i>		
	• Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII.</i>		
	• Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX.</i>		
	• Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i>		
	• Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i>		
12	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII</i>	Yes	
12A	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?	Yes	No
	<i>If "Yes," completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional</i>		No
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		No
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	Yes	
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, and program service activities outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part I</i>	Yes	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the U S? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part II</i>	Yes	
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the U S? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part III</i>		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000, of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		No
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		No
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No
20	Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules *(continued)*

<p>21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>21</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>22</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, questions 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>23</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer questions 24b-24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i></p>	<p>24a</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?</p>	<p>24b</p>		
<p>c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?</p>	<p>24c</p>		
<p>d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?</p>	<p>24d</p>		
<p>25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i></p>	<p>25a</p>		
<p>b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i></p>	<p>25b</p>		
<p>26 Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>26</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>27</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)</p>			
<p>a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>28a</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>28b</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee of the organization (or a family member) was an officer, director, trustee, or owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>28c</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i></p>	<p>29</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i></p>	<p>30</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i></p>	<p>31</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i></p>	<p>32</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i></p>	<p>33</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i></p>	<p>34</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>35 Is any related organization a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i></p>	<p>35</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i></p>	<p>36</p>		
<p>37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i></p>	<p>37</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O</p>	<p>38</p>	<p>Yes</p>	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096, <i>Annual Summary and Transmittal of U.S. Information Returns</i> . Enter -0- if not applicable		
	1a 208		
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a Enter -0- if not applicable		
	1b 0		
c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	Yes	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, <i>Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements</i> filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
	2a 271		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file this return (see instructions)	Yes	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year covered by this return?	Yes	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	Yes	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	Yes	
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country CH See the instructions for exceptions and filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		No
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		No
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T, Disclosure by Tax-Exempt Entity Regarding Prohibited Tax Shelter Transaction?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible?	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	Yes	
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
	7d		
e	Did the organization, during the year, receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		
g	For all contributions of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
h	For contributions of cars, boats, airplanes, and other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C as required?		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations. Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.		
a	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter		
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a	
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b	
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter		
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a	
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them)	11b	
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a	
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body (56); 1b Enter the number of voting members that are independent (55); 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? (Yes); 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? (No); 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its organizational documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? (No); 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a material diversion of the organization's assets? (No); 6 Does the organization have members or stockholders? (Yes); 7a Does the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who may elect one or more members of the governing body? (Yes); 7b Are any decisions of the governing body subject to approval by members, stockholders, or other persons? (No); 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8a The governing body? (Yes); 8b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? (Yes); 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Does the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? (Yes); 10b If "Yes," does the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with those of the organization? (Yes); 11 Has the organization provided a copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? (No); 11A Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review the Form 990; 12a Does the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 (Yes); 12b Are officers, directors or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? (Yes); 12c Does the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this is done (Yes); 13 Does the organization have a written whistleblower policy? (Yes); 14 Does the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? (Yes); 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official (Yes); 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization (Yes); If "Yes" to line a or b, describe the process in Schedule O (See instructions); 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? (No); 16b If "Yes," has the organization adopted a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and taken steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

Table with 2 columns: Question, Answer. Row 17: List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed; Row 18: Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you make these available. Check all that apply: Own website, Another's website, Upon request; Row 19: Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization makes its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public. See Additional Data Table; Row 20: State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: JOHN E ROBERTSON, 1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, (202) 682-8000.

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. Use Schedule J-2 if additional space is needed.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation, and **current** key employees. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if the organization did not compensate any current or former officer, director, trustee or key employee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See add'l data										

1b Total	9,855,066	0	3,318,671
-----------------	-----------	---	-----------

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in reportable compensation from the organization **144**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
DANIEL J EDELMAN INC 1875 EYE ST NW STE 900 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	ADVERTISING/PUB RELATIONS	68,732,735
CIGNA HEALTH CARE CGLIC-BLOOMFIELD EASC 5082 COLLECT CHICAGO, IL 60693	INSURANCE COVERAGE	5,590,932
Advocates Inc DC Ltd 11256 Inglish Mill Dr great falls, VA 22066	coalition building	3,138,667
COORDINATING RESEARCH COUNCIL INC 3650 MANSELL RD STE 140 ALPHARETTA, GA 30222	RESEARCH	2,748,694
Moody International inc 24900 Pitkin Road 200 Spring, TX 77386	Certification Audits	2,016,543

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in compensation from the organization **115**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514		
Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts	1a	Federated campaigns 1a						
	b	Membership dues 1b						
	c	Fundraising events 1c						
	d	Related organizations 1d						
	e	Government grants (contributions) 1e						
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1f						
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ _____						
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f ▶						
Program Service Revenue	2a	MEMBERSHIP DUES	900,099	153,594,124	153,594,124			
	b	CERTIFICATION PROGRAM	900,099	25,660,027	25,660,027			
	c	CERTIFICATION FEES	541,900	4,083,104	4,083,104			
	d	MEETING REVENUE	900,099	2,994,285	2,994,285			
	e	subscriptions	900,099	1,273,200	1,273,200			
	f	All other program service revenue		175,317	175,317			
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f ▶		187,780,057				
	Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest and other similar amounts) ▶		1,783,737		1,783,737	
4		Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . ▶						
5		Royalties ▶		8,196,319	8,196,319			
6a		Gross Rents	(i) Real					
			(ii) Personal					
			b	Less rental expenses				
			c	Rental income or (loss)				
d		Net rental income or (loss) ▶						
7a		Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	163,267,587				
			(ii) Other		2,975			
			b	Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	162,392,678			
			c	Gain or (loss)	874,909	2,975		
d	Net gain or (loss) ▶		877,884		877,884			
8a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18 a							
b	Less direct expenses b							
c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . ▶							
9a	Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19 a							
b	Less direct expenses b							
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . ▶							
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . a							
b	Less cost of goods sold b							
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . ▶							
	Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code						
11a	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	900,099	158,142		158,142			
b	_____							
c	_____							
d	All other revenue							
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d ▶		158,142					
12	Total revenue. See Instructions ▶		198,796,139	191,893,272	4,083,104	2,819,763		

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns.

All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D).

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the U S See Part IV, line 21	3,332,922			
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the U S See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the U S See Part IV, lines 15 and 16	310,000			
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	11,430,710			
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	22,899,357			
8	Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	1,228,470			
9	Other employee benefits	6,775,182			
10	Payroll taxes	2,177,566			
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
a	Management	7,584			
b	Legal	4,033,667			
c	Accounting	882,755			
d	Lobbying	8,308,616			
e	Professional fundraising See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees	227,185			
g	Other	29,941,359			
12	Advertising and promotion	57,944,042			
13	Office expenses	651,955			
14	Information technology	352,815			
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	4,420,113			
17	Travel	2,158,699			
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	2,129,430			
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,556,319			
23	Insurance	354,729			
24	Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (Expenses grouped together and labeled miscellaneous may not exceed 5% of total expenses shown on line 25 below)				
a	UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	282,366			
b	STUDIES, RESEARCH, AND	14,886,800			
c	NET PENSION EXPENSE	7,812,798			
d	NET PERIODIC RETIREMENT	1,088,345			
e	Postretirement Benefit	570,629			
f	All other expenses	490,091			
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24f	186,254,504			
26	Joint costs. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				

Part X Balance Sheet

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing		1	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	36,393,474	2	42,612,294
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	4,200,863	4	5,736,236
	5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	52,638	8	43,781
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	1,216,074	9	2,323,862
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	15,609,432		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	6,734,372	10c	8,875,060
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	60,088,168	11	62,576,652
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	111,646,922	16	122,167,885	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	18,603,890	17	22,867,262
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	16,169,068	19	16,907,597
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities. Complete Part X of Schedule D	52,781,889	25	39,301,730
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	87,554,847	26	79,076,589
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	24,092,075	27	43,091,296
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	24,092,075	33	43,091,296	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	111,646,922	34	122,167,885	

Part XI Financial Statements and Reporting

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? . . .		No
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	Yes	
2c	If "Yes," to 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
2d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a consolidated basis, separate basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separated basis		
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits . . .		

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Part III - 4 Program Service Accomplishments (See the Instructions)

4d. Other program services

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

MAINTAINING QUALITY-The increasingly international nature of the petroleum business is evident in API's approach to certifying that products meet the industry's exacting standards of quality. Since 1924, API has licensed oil field equipment manufacturers to use the API monogram, recognized as a mark of quality around the world. API licenses motor oils for use in both gasoline and diesel engines. API also certifies inspectors of storage tanks, pressure vessels, and piping.

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

EDUCATION- API organizes seminars, workshops and symposia on issues vital to the industry's livelihood. It provides training materials that help professionals in the oil and gas business meet regulatory requirements and industry standards.

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
ALI A ABUALI BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
WILLIAM E ALBRECHT BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
Tofiq Al-Gabsani board MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
PHILIP F ANSCHUTZ BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
Morten Arntzen board MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
THOMAS A Bannigan BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
Dalton J Boutte BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOHN A CARRIG board member	50	X						0	0	0
Clarence Cazalot board member and treasur	50	X		X				0	0	0
GERMAN CURA board member	50	X						0	0	0
PATRICK D Daniel board member	50	X						0	0	0
chadwick C Deaton board MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
Michael J Dolan board MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
RANDALL K Eresman board member	50	X						0	0	0
Timothy C Felt board member	50	X						0	0	0
BRUCE C Gottwald board member	50	X						0	0	0
JAMES T HACKETT board member	50	X						0	0	0
FREDERIC C Hamilton board member	50	X						0	0	0
GARY R Heminger board member	50	X						0	0	0
KEVIN M Hostler board member	50	X						0	0	0
Paul Howes board MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
ray I hunt board MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
W HERBERT HUNT board member	50	X						0	0	0
RAY R Irani board member	50	X						0	0	0
SIDNEY J Jansma board member	50	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
A V Jones board member	50	X						0	0	0
JAMES F Justiss board member	50	X						0	0	0
Peter D Kinnear bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
GEORGE Kirkland board member	50	X						0	0	0
Virginia B LAZENBY bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
David j LESAR bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
Steve MALCOLM bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
anthonY MAYER bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
James P MCGREGOR bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
Iamar McKay bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
John MILLER bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
merril A PETE MILLER bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
BJOURN MOLLER bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
Jack B Moore bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
James J MULVA bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
J Larry Nichols CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD	50	X		X				0	0	0
James E nielson bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
MarviN ODUM bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
David J O'REILY bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
RoBERT BOBBY L PARKER bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
louis A RASPINO bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
corBIN J ROBERTSON bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
david sEATON bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
kathleeN SHANAHAN bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
reX W TILLERSON bOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
hANK A TRUE BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
john s watson BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
david w williams BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
david m wood BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
john M yearwood BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
jack n gerard President AND CEO	40 00	X		X				2,537,753	0	1,772,126
JAMES E FORD VICE PRESIDENT	40 00			X				643,810	0	280,453
JIM C CRAIG VICE PRESIDENT	40 00			X				609,677	0	279,982
BRENDA S HARGETT VICE PRESIDENT	40 00			X				496,500	0	111,052
MICHELE E RINN CORPORATE SEC & GRP DIR	40 00			X				227,476	0	41,789
HARRY M NG GENERAL COUNSEL & GRP DI	40 00			X				411,375	0	70,624
ROBERT L GRECO GROUP DIRECTOR	40 00				X			425,591	0	82,219
DOUGLAS M MORRIS GROUP DIRECTOR	40 00				X			319,643	0	121,467
JOHN D MODINE DIRECTOR	40 00				X			247,121	0	47,002
ERIN P THOMPSON DIRECTOR	40 00				X			233,580	0	23,090
ALVIS TRUMAN HUNT DIRECTOR	40 00					X		385,959	0	164,775
Michael L PLatner dIRECTOR	40 00					X		261,110	0	86,424
JOHN C FELMY CHIEF ECONOMIST	40 00					X		246,382	0	56,446
drew p cobbs STATE OFFICE EXECUTIVE D	40 00					X		224,542	0	82,503
JOHN P KEREKES STATE OFFICE EXECUTIVE D	40 00					X		220,947	0	98,719
bYRon M Cavaney Former Pres/CEO	0 00						X	2,363,600	0	0

Form 990, Part VIII - Statement of Revenue - 2a - 2g Program Service Revenue -

	Business Code	(A) Total Revenue	(B) Related or Exempt Function Revenue	(C) Unrelated Business Revenue	(D) Revenue Excluded from Tax under IRC 512, 513, or 514
MEMBERSHIP DUES	900,099	153,594,124	153,594,124		
CERTIFICATION PROGRAM	900,099	25,660,027	25,660,027		
CERTIFICATION FEES	541,900	4,083,104		4,083,104	
MEETING REVENUE	900,099	2,994,285	2,994,285		
subscriptions	900,099	1,273,200	1,273,200		

Form 990, Part IX - Statement of Functional Expenses - 24a - 24e Other Expenses

<i>Do not include amounts reported on line 6b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.</i>	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	282,366			
STUDIES, RESEARCH, AND	14,886,800			
NET PENSION EXPENSE	7,812,798			
NET PERIODIC RETIREMENT	1,088,345			
Postretirement Benefit	570,629			

SCHEDULE C (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization is described below. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C
Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations Complete Parts I-A and C below Do not complete Part I-B
Section 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-A Do not complete Part II-B
Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-B Do not complete Part II-A

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) or Form 990-EZ, line 35a (regarding proxy tax), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE) and Employer identification number (13-0433430)

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV
2 Political expenditures \$
3 Volunteer hours

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 \$
2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 \$
3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? Yes No
4a Was a correction made? Yes No
b If "Yes," describe in Part IV

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities \$
2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities \$
3 Total exempt function expenditures Add lines 1 and 2 Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b \$
4 Did the filing organization file Form 1120-POL for this year? Yes No
5 State the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which payments were made

Table with 5 columns: (a) Name, (b) Address, (c) EIN, (d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds, (e) Amount of political contributions received

Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

- A** Check if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group
- B** Check if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)	(a) Filing Organization's Totals	(b) Affiliated Group Totals												
1a Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)														
b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)														
c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)														
d Other exempt purpose expenditures														
e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)														
f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:													
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e													
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000													
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000													
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000													
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000													
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)														
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-														
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-														
j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) Total
2a Lobbying non-taxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots non-taxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of			
a Volunteers?			
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
c Media advertisements?			
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
e Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
f Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
g Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			
h Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
i Other activities? If "Yes," describe in Part IV			
j Total lines 1c through 1i			
2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?			
b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?		
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?		
3 Did the organization agree to carryover lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	Yes	

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) if BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2 are answered "No" OR if Part III-A, line 3 is answered "Yes".

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	153,594,124
2 Section 162(e) non-deductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	57,271,350
b Carryover from last year	2b	21,099,052
c Total	2c	78,370,402
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	69,117,356
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	9,253,046
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	

Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Supplemental Financial Statements

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows 1-4: Total number at end of year, Aggregate contributions to (during year), Aggregate grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year.

- 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

- 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply): Preservation of land for public use, Protection of natural habitat, Preservation of open space, Preservation of an historically important land area, Preservation of a certified historic structure.

2 Complete lines 2a-2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

Table with 2 columns: Description, Held at the End of the Year. Rows 2a-2d: Total number of conservation easements, Total acreage restricted by conservation easements, Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a), Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06.

- 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?
9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

- 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 relating to these items: a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's accession and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a Public exhibition, b Scholarly research, c Preservation for future generations, d Loan or exchange programs, e Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table

Table with 2 columns: Description, Amount. Rows: 1c Beginning balance, 1d Additions during the year, 1e Distributions during the year, 1f Ending balance

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current Year, (b) Prior Year, (c) Two Years Back, (d) Three Years Back, (e) Four Years Back. Rows: 1a Beginning of year balance, 1b Contributions, 1c Investment earnings or losses, 1d Grants or scholarships, 1e Other expenditures for facilities and programs, 1f Administrative expenses, 1g End of year balance

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the year end balance held as

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment %, b Permanent endowment %, c Term endowment %

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

Table with 3 columns: Description, Yes, No. Rows: 3a(i) unrelated organizations, 3a(ii) related organizations, 3b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Investments—Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 5 columns: Description of investment, (a) Cost or other basis (Investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows: 1a Land, 1b Buildings, 1c Leasehold improvements, 1d Equipment, 1e Other, Total. Add lines 1a-1e (Column (d) should equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Financial derivatives		
Closely-held equity interests		
Other		
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12) ▶		

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.) ▶	

Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1 (a) Description of Liability	(b) Amount
Federal Income Taxes	
ACCRUED PENSION LIABILITY	15,496,993
SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT PLANS	3,346,053
POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION	20,242,017
federal income taxes	216,667
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25) ▶	39,301,730

2. Fin 48 Footnote In Part XIV, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Financial Statements

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	198,796,139
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	186,254,504
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	12,541,635
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	-1,161,945
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	8	7,619,531
9	Total adjustments (net) Add lines 4 - 8	9	6,457,586
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per financial statements Combine lines 3 and 9	10	18,999,221

Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	197,407,009
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	-1,161,945
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	-1,161,945
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	198,568,954
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	227,185
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	227,185
5	Total Revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	198,796,139

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	186,027,319
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	186,027,319
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	227,185
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	227,185
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	186,254,504

Part XIV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, Part XI, line 8, Part XII, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Part XI, Line 8 - Other Adjustments		PENSION-RELATED CHANGES OTHER THAN NET PERIODIC PENSION COSTS 7619531
		FIN 48 FOOTNOTE Effective January 1, 2009, API applied the guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board's (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 740, Income Taxes, on the recognition and disclosure of uncertain tax positions FASB ASC 740 requires that a tax position be recognized or derecognized based on a more-likely-than-not threshold This applies to positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return This application of this guidance had no impact on API's financial statements API does not believe its financial statements include any uncertain tax positions Prior to January 1, 2009, API recorded a liability for income taxes when it believed that such an accrual was warranted based on current law or guidance from the appropriate taxing authorities API believes it is no longer subject to U S Federal, state and local income tax examinations by taxing authorities for years before 2006

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

OMB No 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

- 1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance...
2 For grantmakers. Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds outside the United States
3 Activities per Region (Use Schedule F-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed)

Table with 6 columns: (a) Region, (b) Number of offices in the region, (c) Number of employees or agents in region, (d) Activities conducted in region, (e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region, (f) Total expenditures for region. Rows include EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC, EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST & N AFRICA, NORTH AMERICA, RUSSIAN AND THE NIS, SOUTH AMERICA, SOUTH ASIA, and Totals.

Part II **Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000
 Use Schedule F-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		EUROPE	SCI RSCH	310,000	WIRE XFER		N/A	N/A

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter 0

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities 1

Part III **Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.
Use Schedule F-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of non-cash assistance	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, and any additional information.

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Procedure for Monitoring Grants Outside the U S		Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 ALL GRANTS ARE ASSIGNED AN API STAFF MEMBER AS THE CONTRACT OFFICER THE CONTRACT'S OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE MONITORING THE ACTIVITIES OF GRANTEEES, AS WELL AS RECEIPT AND REVIEW OF PERIODIC PROGRESS REPORTS
Method Used to Account for Expenditures		Schedule F, Part I, Line 3 API'S CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS INCLUDE LICENSING OF MANUFACTURERS AND INDIVIDUALS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD AUDITS OF MANUFACTURERS ARE CONDUCTED THROUGH INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, WHICH ARE PRIMARILY COORDINATED THROUGH A U S -BASED ENTITY THE EVALUATION AND GRANT OF LICENSES IS CONDUCTED AT API'S HEADQUARTERS IN WASHINGTON, D C SIMILARLY, API'S INDIVIDUAL CERTIFICATION EXAMINATIONS ARE OFFERED AT VARIOUS WORLD-WIDE LOCATIONS, PROCTORED BY A U S -BASED INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR THE EXAMINATION RESULTS AND CERTIFICATIONS ARE ALSO EVALUATED AND AWARDED AT API'S HEADQUARTERS IN WASHINGTON, D C

**Schedule I
(Form 990)**

OMB No 1545-0047

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments and Individuals in the United States**

2009

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.
▶ **Attach to Form 990**

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number
13-0433430

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000. Use Part IV and Schedule I-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
See Additional Data Table							

2	Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations	▶	53
3	Enter total number of other organizations	▶	20

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Use Schedule I-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance

Part IV Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, and any other additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Procedure for Monitoring Grants in the U S	Part I, Line 2	Schedule I, Part I, Line 2 ALL GRANTS ARE ASSIGNED AN API STAFF MEMBER AS THE CONTRACT OFFICER THE CONTRACT OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE MONITORING THE ACTIVITIES OF GRANTEES, AS WELL AS THE RECEIPT AND REVIEW OF PERIODIC PROGRESS REPORTS

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Alliance to Save Energy 1850 M Street NW Suite 600 Washington, DC 20036	52-1082991	501 C 3	100,000				Energy Education
American Chemistry Council Inc 1300 Wilson Blvd Arlington, VA 22209	53-0104410	501 C 6	24,000				General Support
American Council for Capital Formation 1750 K Street NW Suite 400 Washington, DC 20006	52-0991278	501 C 6	50,000				Event Sponsorship
American Enterprise Institute 1150 Seventeenth Street NW Washington, DC 20036	53-0218495	501 C 3	25,000				General Support
American GI Forum of the United States 5551 Vega Drive Fort Worth, TX 76133	77-0632503	501 C 3	25,000				Event Sponsorship
American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE) 3 Park Ave 19th Street New York, NY 10016	13-1623892	501 C 3	10,000				General Support
American Legislative Exchange 1101 Vermont Ave NW 11th Floor Washington, DC 20005	52-0140979	501 C 3	40,000				Event Sponsorship
American Tort Reform Association 1920 L Street NW Suite 1200 Washington, DC 20036	52-1464785	501 C 6	10,100				Energy Education
Americans For Prosperity 1726 M Street NW 10th Floor Washington, DC 20036	75-3148958	501 C 4	43,500				Energy Education
Americans for Tax Reform 722 12th Street NW 4th Floor Washington, DC 200053966	52-1403587	501 C 4	50,000				Energy Education

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
America's WETLAND Foundation 1055 St Charles Avenue Suite 100 New Orleans, LA 70130	30-0192739	501 C 3	50,000				General Support
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY PO Box 879309 Tempe, AZ 852879309	86-0196696	Sec 115	25,000				Support - Petro-Chemical Research
Building & Construction Trades Dept AFL-CIO 815 16th Street NW Suite 600 Washington, DC 20006	53-0025755	501 C 5	10,000				Event Sponsorship
Business Industry Political Action Committee (BIPAC) 888 Sixteenth Street NW Washington, DC 20006	13-1985476	501 C 3	250,000				Energy Education
California Climate Action Registry (Climate Action Reserve) 523 West 6th Street Suite 428 Los Angeles, CA 90014	68-0477330	501 C 3	10,000				General Support
Citizens Against Government Waste 1301 Connecticut Avenue NW 400 Washington, DC 20036	52-1363952	501 C 3	25,000				General Support
Coastal America Foundation 100 Muron Avenue Bellingham, MA 02019	04-3408825	501 C 3	20,000				Event Sponsorship
Colorado State University A203 Engineering Building 1372 Campus Delivery Ft Collins, CO 805232002	23-7098397	501 C 3	10,000				Support - Petro-Chemical Research
Common Ground Alliance 1421 Prince Stree Suite 410 Alexandria, VA 22314	41-1984081	501 C 3	10,000				Event Sponsorship
Competitive Enterprise Institute 1899 L Street NW 12th Floor Washington, DC 20036	52-1351785	501 C 3	25,000				General Support

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Congressional Coalition on Adoption Institute 311 Massachusetts Avenue NW Washington, DC 20002	54-2035617	501 C 3	10,000				General Support
Congressional Hispanic Caucus Institute 911 Second Street NE Washington, DC 20002	52-1114225	501 C 3	55,000				Event Sponsorship
Congressional Sportsmen's Foundation 110 North Carolina Ave SE Washington, DC 20003	52-1686163	501 C 3	10,000				Event Sponsorship
Conservative Political Action Conference 1007 Cameron Street Alexandria, VA 22314	52-1294680	501 C 3	20,000				Event Sponsorship
Consumer Energy Alliance 2211 Norfolk Street Suite 614 Houston, TX 77098	26-1658339	501 C 4	67,500				Event Sponsorship
Energy Policy Research Foundation Inc 1201 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, DC 20007	13-1512139	501 C 6	30,000				Energy Policy Research
Everybody Wins 666 11th Street NW Suite 1030 Washington, DC 20001	52-1938281	501 C 3	7,200				General Support
Foundation for American Communications (FACS) 85 South Grand Avenue Pasadena, CA 91105	51-0198837	501 C 3	10,000				General Support
Freedom Works 601 Penn Ave NW North Bldg 700 Washington, DC 20004	52-1349353	501 C 4	55,000				General Support
Ground Water Protection Council 7728 East 98th Place Tulsa, OK 74133	73-1210455	501 C 6	47,500				Energy Policy Research

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Health Effects Institute101 Federal Street Suite 500 Boston, MA 021101817	04-2708045	501 C 3	380,000				petro-chemical health effect research
Hispanic Alliance for Prosperity Institute1101 Pennsylvania Avenue NW 7th Floor Washington, DC 20004	20-0803586	501 C 3	25,000				General Support
Hispanic Association on Corporate Responsibility1444 I Street NW Suite 850 Washington, DC 20005	85-0356947	501 C 3	15,000				Event Sponsorship
Independent Petroleum Association of America1201 15th Street NW Suite 300 Washington, DC 20005	73-0296927	501 C 6	60,000				Energy Education
Independent Petroleum Association of Mountain States410 Seventeenth Street Suite 700 Denver, CO 80202	84-0700841	501 C 6	61,000				Environmental Research
Institute For Energy Research1100 H Street NW Suite 400 Washington, DC 20005	76-0149778	501 C 3	50,000				Energy Policy Research
International Conservation Caucus Foundation3250 Prospect St NW Washington, DC 20007	83-0449176	501 C 3	50,000				General Support
Env Council of the StatesITRC444 N Capitol Street NW 445 Washington, DC 20001	36-3962169	501 C 3	15,000				Support for the ITRC Bio-Based Fuels Team
The Keystone Center1628 Sts John Road Keystone, CO 80435	84-0688506	501 C 4	80,000				Energy Education
Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT)77 Massachusetts Avenue Cambridge, MA 02139	04-2103594	501 C 3	33,000				Energy Education

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Michigan State University 300 Spartan Way East Lansing, MI 488241005	38-6005984	501 C 3	50,000				Environmental Research
Montana Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ)1100 North Last Chance Gulch Helena, MT 596200901	81-0302402	Sec 115	34,974				petro-chemical research
National Black Chamber of Commerce1350 Connecticut Ave NW 405 Washington, DC 20036	35-1889294	501 C 3	45,000				General Support
National Board of Professional Teaching Standards1525 Wilson Blvd Suite 500 Arlington, VA 222092451	52-1512323	501 C 3	15,000				General Support
National Foreign Trade Council1625 K Street NW Suite 200 Washington, DC 20006	13-5266965	501 C 6	15,000				Event Sponsorship
National Marine Sanctuary Foundation8601 Georgia Ave Suite 501 Silver Spring, MD 20910	94-3370994	501 C 3	10,000				Energy Education
Nebraska Ethanol Board301 Centennial Mall South 4 Lincoln, NE 68501	47-0491233	Sec 115	26,000				Petro-Chemical Research
NM Association Conservative Districts163 Trail Canyon Road Carlsbad, NM 88220	85-0411367	501 C 3	50,000				General Support
North American Metals Council1203 19th St NW 300 Washington, DC 200362401	20-1320884	501 C 6	7,000				Petro-Chemical Research
North Carolina Agricultural FoundationNC State Box 7645 Raleigh, NC 27695	56-6049304	501 C 3	28,000				Environmental Research

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Northwestern University School of Law 357 East Chicago Avenue Chicago, IL 60611	36-2167817	501 C 3	40,000				Civil Justice Issues
Nicholls State University Foundation PO Box 2062 Thibodeaus, LA 70310	72-6031425	501 C 3	10,000				Event Sponsorship
Oil And Natural Gas Industry Labor Management Committe 101 N Union Street Suite 305 Alexandria, VA 22134	27-0567842	501 C 6	292,500				General Support
PA Chamber of Business & Industry 417 Walnut Street Harrisburg, PA 17101	23-0961100	501 C 6	5,333				Event Sponsorship
Rebuilding Together National Office 1536 16th Street NW Washington, DC 20036 1402	52-1585880	501 C 3	100,000				Energy efficient homes
Regents of University of California 1111 Franklin Street 10 Floor Oakland, CA 94607 5201	94-3067788	501 C 3	30,000				Energy Education
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber 318 West Houston Street Suite 300 San Antonio, TX 78205	74-2370616	501 C 3	6,000				Event Sponsorship
Small Business And Entrepreneurship Council 2944 Hunter Mill Road Suite 204 O akton, VA 22124	36-3756240	501 C 4	25,000				General Support
Stanford University Terman Engineering Center Room 452 Stanford, CA 94305 4026	94-1156365	501 C 3	15,000				Event Sponsorship
STRONGER 13308 N MacArthur O klahoma City, OK 73142	31-1666039	501 C 3	100,000				General Support

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
American Conservative Union 1007 Cameron Street Alexandria, VA 22134	52-0810813	501 C 3	25,000				General Support
The Annapolis Center for Science-Based Public Policy 410 Rowe Boulevard Annapolis, MD 21401	52-1759134	501 C 3	40,000				Energy Education
The Bryce Harlow Foundation 1701 Pennsylvania Ave NW 400 Washington, DC 20006	52-1266620	501 C 3	7,500				Event Sponsorship
The Fund for Peace 1720 Eye Street 7th Floor Washington, DC 20006	13-2550978	501 C 3	15,000				Event Sponsorship
The James Madison Institute 2017 Delta Boulevard Suite 102 Tallahassee, FL 32303	59-2811908	501 C 3	30,000				General Support
The Sixty Plus Association 515 King Street Suite 315 Alexandria, VA 22314	54-1564919	501 C 4	35,000				Energy Education
Univ of Houston-Clear Lake 2700 Bay Area Blvd Houston, TX 77058	74-6001399	Sec 115	19,000				Energy Education
University of California 1 Shields Avenue Davis, CA 95616	94-6036494	Sec 115	45,000				Petro-Chemical Health Effect Research
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign 205 North Mathews Avenue Urbana, IL 61801	37-6000511	Sec 115	30,000				petro-chemical research
University of Oklahoma 66 Parrington Oval Norman, OK 73019	73-6017987	Sec 115	27,620				petro-chemical research

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
University of Rochester 575 Elmwood Avenue Box EHSC Rochester, NY 14642	16-0743209	Sec 115	23,695				Support - Educational
US CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PO Box 1200 Washington, DC 20013	53-0045720	501 C 6	136,500				Event Sponsorship
Western Governors' Association 1600 Broadway Suite 1700 Denver, CO 80202	84-0747227	501 C 6	35,000				Energy Education

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No								
<p>1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees									
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)									
<p>b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain.</p>	Yes									
<p>2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?</p>	Yes									
<p>3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization uses to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee									
<p>4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p> <p>a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?</p>	Yes									
<p>b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p>	Yes									
<p>c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p> <p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>		No								
<p>Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only must complete lines 5-9.</p>										
<p>5 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p>										
<p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>6 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p>										
<p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regs. section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>										

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use Schedule J-1 if additional space needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) must equal the applicable column (D) or column (E) amounts on Form 990, Part VII, line 1a.

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
jack n gerard	(i)	2,053,843	400,000	83,910	1,741,540	30,586	4,309,879	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JAMES E FORD	(i)	418,021	108,000	117,789	267,253	13,200	924,263	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM C CRAIG	(i)	357,399	101,500	150,778	260,725	19,257	889,659	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRENDA S HARGETT	(i)	339,779	75,000	81,721	78,549	32,503	607,552	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MICHELE E RINN	(i)	168,370	38,500	20,606	15,692	26,097	269,265	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARRY M NG	(i)	286,497	62,500	62,378	51,128	19,496	481,999	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERT L GRECO	(i)	282,313	55,000	88,278	49,716	32,503	507,810	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DOUGLAS M MORRIS	(i)	240,929	38,500	40,214	88,823	32,644	441,110	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JOHN D MODINE	(i)	214,897	29,000	3,224	28,580	18,422	294,123	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERIN P THOMPSON	(i)	179,397	35,000	19,183	13,887	9,203	256,670	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ALVIS TRUMAN HUNT	(i)	271,784	48,000	66,175	138,263	26,512	550,734	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michael L PLatner	(i)	225,529	29,500	6,081	54,276	32,148	347,534	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JOHN C FELMY	(i)	222,980	21,000	2,402	37,621	18,825	302,828	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
drew p cobbs	(i)	206,111	16,000	2,431	52,539	29,964	307,045	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JOHN P KEREKES	(i)	204,885	12,000	4,062	73,649	25,070	319,666	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
bYRon M Cavaney	(i)	0	0	2,363,600	0	0	2,363,600	2,363,600
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	Part I, Line 1a	FIRST CLASS OR CHARTER TRAVEL- FIRST CLASS AIR TRAVEL IS LIMITED TO EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBERS. OTHER STAFF MEMBERS MAY TRAVEL FIRST OR BUSINESS CLASS ONLY WHEN ACCOMPANYING AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER, A MEMBER COMPANY EXECUTIVE OR GOVERNMENTAL OFFICIAL WHO TRAVELS FIRST CLASS OR BUSINESS CLASS, OR, FOR INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS, WHEN EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES JUSTIFYING TRAVELING BUSINESS CLASS. FIRST OR BUSINESS CLASS AIR TRAVEL MUST BE APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER, AND THE EMPLOYEE MUST PROVIDE THE JUSTIFICATION ON THE EXPENSE REPORT. FIRST CLASS TRAIN PASSAGE IS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE TO COACH AIR FARES OF EQUAL OR GREATER VALUE. IT'S NOT API'S PRACTICE TO CHARTER TRAVEL. TRAVEL FOR COMPANIONS- INSTANCES IN WHICH A SPOUSE ACCOMPANIES AN EMPLOYEE TRAVELING ON BUSINESS AT API EXPENSE ARE LIMITED AND APPROVED IN ADVANCE. IN SUCH AUTHORIZED CASES, UNLESS THE STRICT LEGAL DEFINITION OF BUSINESS PURPOSE IS MET, THE REIMBURSEMENT IS TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE. TAX IDENMIFICATION AND GROSS UP PAYMENTS- FOR EMPLOYEES WHO QUALIFY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE NON-QUALIFIED RETIREMENT INCOME PLAN, API PAYS TAXES DUE ON THE ACCRUED BENEFITS AS THEY ARE AWARDED TO THE PARTICIPANTS. THESE TAX PAYMENTS ARE TREATED AS AN ADVANCE AND NETTED FROM THE ACCRUED BENEFITS TO THE PARTICIPANTS UPON DISTRIBUTION. HEALTH OR SOCIAL CLUB DUES OR INITIATION FEES- REIMBURSEMENT OF CLUB DUES TO AN EMPLOYEE FOR MEMBERSHIP IN ANY CLUB ORGANIZED FOR PLEASURE, RECREATION, OR OTHER SOCIAL PURPOSE (I E , COUNTRY CLUBS, LUNCHEON CLUBS, AND AIRLINE AND HOTEL CLUBS) IS LIMITED AND REQUIRES EXECUTIVE STAFF APPROVAL. EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE BEEN REIMBURSED FOR CLUB DUES MUST ANNUALLY ACCOUNT FOR THEIR BUSINESS USE, AND NON-BUSINESS USE IS TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE. API OFFERS ALL WASHINGTON, D C EMPLOYEES AN OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN A LOCAL HEALTH CLUB AT A DISCOUNTED RATE. API PAYS A PORTION OF THE DUES (\$13.42 PER SEMI-MONTHLY PAY PERIOD) AND TREATS THIS PORTION AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE.
	Part I, Line 4a	LINE 4A BYRON M CAVANEY JR - Retention Agreement- \$2,363,600. LINE 4B PARTICIPANTS IN THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS PLAN RECEIVED CONTRIBUTIONS IN 2009 AS FOLLOWS: FORD, JAMES E - \$120,120; CRAIG, JIM C - \$151,443; HARGETT, BRENDA S - \$91,867; RINN, MICHELE E - \$2,048; NG, HARRY M - \$75,619; GRECO, ROBERT L - \$100,656; MORRIS, DOUGLAS W - \$55,048; PLATNER, MICHAEL L - \$21,431; MODINE, JOHN D - \$4,179; HUNT, JR, ALVIS T - \$77,235; FELMY, JOHN C - \$3,360.

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Schedule J, Part II - Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base Compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other compensation				
jack n gerard	(i)	2,053,843	400,000	83,910	1,741,540	30,586	4,309,879	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JAMES E FORD	(i)	418,021	108,000	117,789	267,253	13,200	924,263	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM C CRAIG	(i)	357,399	101,500	150,778	260,725	19,257	889,659	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRENDA S HARGETT	(i)	339,779	75,000	81,721	78,549	32,503	607,552	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MICHELE E RINN	(i)	168,370	38,500	20,606	15,692	26,097	269,265	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARRY M NG	(i)	286,497	62,500	62,378	51,128	19,496	481,999	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERT L GRECO	(i)	282,313	55,000	88,278	49,716	32,503	507,810	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DOUGLAS M MORRIS	(i)	240,929	38,500	40,214	88,823	32,644	441,110	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JOHN D MODINE	(i)	214,897	29,000	3,224	28,580	18,422	294,123	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERIN P THOMPSON	(i)	179,397	35,000	19,183	13,887	9,203	256,670	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ALVIS TRUMAN HUNT	(i)	271,784	48,000	66,175	138,263	26,512	550,734	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michael L PLatner	(i)	225,529	29,500	6,081	54,276	32,148	347,534	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JOHN C FELMY	(i)	222,980	21,000	2,402	37,621	18,825	302,828	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
drew p cobbs	(i)	206,111	16,000	2,431	52,539	29,964	307,045	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JOHN P KEREKES	(i)	204,885	12,000	4,062	73,649	25,070	319,666	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
bYRon M Cavaney	(i)	0	0	2,363,600	0	0	2,363,600	2,363,600
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Schedule L
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V lines 38a or 40b.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3) and section 501 (c)(4) organizations only).

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Description of transaction	(c) Corrected?	
			Yes	No

2 Enter the amount of tax imposed on the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 ▶ \$ _____

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization ▶ \$ _____

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a

(a) Name of interested person and purpose	(b) Loan to or from the organization?		(c) Original principal amount	(d) Balance due	(e) In default?		(f) Approved by board or committee?		(g) Written agreement?	
	To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total ▶ \$ _____										

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefitting Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of grant or type of assistance
-------------------------------	---	---

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
VELMA D MORRIS	SPOUSE OF API KEY EMPLOYEE DOUGLAS W MORRIS	91,941	EMPLOYMENT ARRANGEMENT - COMPENSATED FOR HER POSITION AS THE GROUP ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT		No

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)

Supplemental Information to Form 990

OMB No 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Section A, line 1		API's Executive Committee consists of 10 members of the Board. Members include the API chairman, Treasurer of the Board, with representation of the top six dues-paying members, and the remaining four members chosen principally from the largest dues-paying members, including as many as two independent petroleum producers. The Executive Committee has the authority to exercise all of the powers of the Board of Directors in the absence of action by the Board, except to amend the bylaws or as otherwise limited by law. Its responsibilities include long-range planning, program and budget development, oversight, and administration.
Form 990, Part VI, Section A, line 2		BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP ALBRECHT, WILLIAM E, CARRIG, JOHN A, CAZALOT, CLARENCE P, DOLAN, MICHAEL J, HEMINGER, GARY R, IRANI, RAY R, Kirklind, George, MULVA, JAMES J, O'REILLY, DAVID J, TILLERSON, REX W, WATSON, JOHN S. FAMILY RELATIONSHIP HUNT, RAY L, HUNT, W HERBERT
Form 990, Part VI, Section A, line 6		API IS A TRADE ASSOCIATION WITH MEMBERSHIP DRAWN FROM THE OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY. AS DESCRIBED BELOW, API'S MEMBERS PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTION OF THE BOARD. REGULAR ELECTED BOARD MEMBERS HAVE FULL VOTING RIGHTS. API'S PRESIDENT IS AN EX OFFICIO VOTING MEMBER OF THE BOARD. OTHER EX OFFICIO MEMBERS DO NOT HAVE VOTING RIGHTS. HONORARY DIRECTORS HAVE NO VOTING RIGHTS.
Form 990, Part VI, Section A, line 7a		ONE-HALF OF THE BOARD MEMBERS IN A GIVEN YEAR ARE ELECTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.
Form 990, Part VI, Section B, line 11		API'S FORM 990 WAS PREPARED BY API STAFF AND REVIEWED BY ITS EXTERNAL ACCOUNTING FIRM PRIOR TO FILING. THE FORM 990 WAS INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS FOR THE FINANCE COMMITTEE'S ANNUAL MEETING IN SEPTEMBER 2010, AND REVIEWED DURING THE MEETING. A COPY OF THE FORM 990 WAS PROVIDED TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE PRIOR TO FILING.
Form 990, Part VI, Section B, line 12c		API's Standards of Conduct policy includes provisions related to avoiding any act that may result in a conflict of interest. On an annual basis, all employees are asked to confirm their compliance with the Standards of Conduct policy. Any employee who is aware of a violation of this policy must take appropriate action so that the violation is promptly addressed. This may include reporting a violation to an Executive Staff member or to an externally-operated ethics hotline. All reports are assigned to an appropriate Executive Staff member for investigation and resolution and a report of all incidents are provided to the Finance Committee each year (in 2009 called Audit Committee). The Board of Directors adopted a conflict of interest policy in 2008 that requires full disclosure of all actual and potential conflicts. The disinterested members of the API Executive Committee shall make a determination as to whether a conflict exists and what subsequent action is appropriate (if any). A copy of the policy is provided to all Board members who are requested to complete and sign an acknowledgment and disclosure form.
Form 990, Part VI, Section B, line 15		COMPENSATION FOR API'S PRESIDENT & CEO, OTHER OFFICERS, AND KEY EMPLOYEES ARE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, BASED ON PERFORMANCE REVIEWS, EXTERNAL COMPARABLE DATA OBTAINED FROM CONSULTANTS, AND OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION. THE PRESIDENT & CEO'S COMPENSATION IS BASED ON A WRITTEN CONTRACT APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. A REVIEW WAS CONDUCTED IN 2010.
Form 990, Part VI, Section C, line 19		NO DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part XI, Line 2c		The process has not changed from the prior year.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 10b API operates State Petroleum Councils located in various state capitals. These are not separate legal entities, but operate as branch offices of API under local trade names. There are also several unrelated local chapters that exist that may use the API name but they are separate legal entities from API.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat No 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990) 2009

Form **990**
 Department of the Treasury
 Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

▶ The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements

OMB No 1545-0047
2010
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2010 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2010 and ending 12-31-2010

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE		D Employer identification number 13-0433430
	Doing Business As		E Telephone number (202) 682-8000
	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) 1220 L STREET NW	Room/suite	G Gross receipts \$ 322,364,936
	City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4 WASHINGTON, DC 20005		
F Name and address of principal officer JACK N GERARD 1220 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20005		H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all affiliates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number ▶	
I Tax-exempt status <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) (6) (insert no) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			
J Website: ▶ WWW API ORG			
K Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶			L Year of formation 1919
			M State of legal domicile DC

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities THE MISSION OF THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API) IS TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY IN SUPPORT OF A STRONG, VIABLE U S OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY ESSENTIAL TO MEET THE ENERGY NEEDS OF CONSUMERS IN AN EFFICIENT, ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER				
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets				
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	38		
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	34		
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2010 (Part V, line 2a)	5	286		
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	6,000		
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	4,931,084		
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	661,277			
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	0	Current Year	0
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	187,780,057		170,763,029	
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	2,661,621		1,263,299	
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	8,354,461		9,210,249	
	12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	198,796,139		181,236,577	
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	3,642,922		3,619,883	
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0		0	
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	44,511,285		40,122,485	
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0		0	
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ ⁰				
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24f)	138,100,297		141,350,693	
18 Total expenses Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	186,254,504		185,093,061		
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	12,541,635		-3,856,484		
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	122,167,885	End of Year	117,727,705
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		79,076,589		75,715,888
	22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20		43,091,296		42,011,817

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	***** Signature of officer	2011-11-15 Date			
	JACK N GERARD PRESIDENT AND CEO Type or print name and title				
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name DEBORAH G KOSNETT	Preparer's signature DEBORAH G KOSNETT	Date	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN
	Firm's name ▶ TATE AND TRYON				Firm's EIN ▶
	Firm's address ▶ 2021 L STREET NW SUITE 400 WASHINGTON, DC 20036				Phone no ▶ (202) 293-2200

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III Yes No

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

THE MISSION OF THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API) IS TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY IN SUPPORT OF A STRONG, VIABLE U S OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY ESSENTIAL TO MEET THE ENERGY NEEDS OF CONSUMERS IN AN EFFICIENT, ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the exempt purpose achievements for each of the organization's three largest program services by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

ADVOCACY- API SPEAKS FOR THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY BEFORE CONGRESS, THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH OF GOVERNMENT, STATE LEGISLATURES, AND THE NEWS MEDIA IT NEGOTIATES WITH REGULATORY AGENCIES, REPRESENTS THE INDUSTRY IN COURT AND PARTICIPATES IN COALITIONS -- BUILDING THE GRASSROOTS SUPPORT THAT PRODS CONGRESS, THE WHITE HOUSE AND STATE LEGISLATORS TO ACT API ALSO STRIVES TO ENHANCE CREDIBILITY ON THE ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY ISSUES THAT ARE CENTRAL TO THE PUBLIC'S PERCEPTION OF THE INDUSTRY AND ITS PRODUCTS

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

INFORMATION- API IS THE SOURCE FOR INFORMATION ABOUT THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IT UNDERTAKES THE SCIENTIFIC AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS THAT IS THE FOUNDATION FOR THE INDUSTRY'S STANCE ON THE CURRENT ISSUES IT COLLECTS AND COMPILES STATISTICS AND IS WITHOUT PEER IN FINDING AND PROVIDING INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR PEOPLE WHO NEED IT

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

INDUSTRY OPERATIONS- API HAS SET STANDARDS FOR THE U S PETROLEUM INDUSTRY SINCE ITS FOUNDING IN 1919 IN THE GLOBAL MARKETPLACE, THESE SAME STANDARDS ARE BECOMING INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS, AND API'S INVOLVEMENT IN INTERNATIONAL EVENTS AND ORGANIZATIONS IS GROWING MORE THAN 500 API STANDARDS ARE NOW USED THROUGHOUT THE WORLD MANY OF THESE STANDARDS ARE NOW A PART OF BOTH FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O) **See also Additional Data for Description**
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses \$

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>		No
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instruction)?		No
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts where donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in term, permanent, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes,' then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		No
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	Yes	
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, and program service activities outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the U S? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the U S? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000, of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)</i>		No
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		No
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach its audited financial statement to this return? Note. Some Form 990 filers that operate one or more hospitals must attach audited financial statements (see instructions)		

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules *(continued)*

21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	21	Yes	
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	22		No
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, questions 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23	Yes	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b-24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i>	24a		No
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a		
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b		
26 Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	26		No
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	27		No
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28a		No
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28b		No
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28c	Yes	
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29		No
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30		No
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31		No
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32		No
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	33		No
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	34	Yes	
35 Is any related organization a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35	Yes	
a Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36		
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	37		No
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable.		
1a	213		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.		
1b	0		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	Yes	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, <i>Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements</i> filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return.		
2a	286		
2b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions).	Yes	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	Yes	
3b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O.	Yes	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	Yes	
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: CH See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts.		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		No
5b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		No
5c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible?	Yes	
6b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	Yes	
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).		
7a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		
7b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
7c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		
7d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year.		
7e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		
7f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		
7g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
7h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations. Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.		
9a	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
9b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter		
10a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12.		
10b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities.		
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter		
11a	Gross income from members or shareholders.		
11b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them).		
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		
12b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year.		
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.		
13a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.		
13b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans.		
13c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand.		
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		No
14b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O.		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year		
	1a 38		
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
	1b 34		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	Yes	
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	Yes	
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		No
6	Does the organization have members or stockholders?	Yes	
7a	Does the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who may elect one or more members of the governing body?	Yes	
b	Are any decisions of the governing body subject to approval by members, stockholders, or other persons?		No
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following		
a	The governing body?	Yes	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		No

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Does the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	Yes	
b	If "Yes," does the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with those of the organization?	Yes	
11a	Has the organization provided a copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?		No
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990		
12a	Does the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	Yes	
b	Are officers, directors or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	Yes	
c	Does the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this is done	Yes	
13	Does the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	Yes	
14	Does the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	Yes	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	Yes	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	Yes	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (See instructions)		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		No
b	If "Yes," has the organization adopted a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and taken steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

17	List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed <input type="checkbox"/> _____
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you make these available. Check all that apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Own website <input type="checkbox"/> Another's website <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Upon request
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization makes its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public. See Additional Data Table.
20	State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization <input type="checkbox"/> _____ JOHN E ROBERTSON 1220 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20005 (202) 682-8000

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

• List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation, and **current** key employees. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

• List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										
1b Sub-Total										
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							11,118,931	0	2,966,174	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in reportable compensation from the organization **146**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
DANIEL J EDELMAN INC 1875 EYE ST NW STE 900 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	ADVERTISING/PUB RELATIONS	63,228,379
CIGNA HEALTH CARE CGLIC-BLOOMFIELD EASC 5082 COLLECT CHICAGO, IL 60693	INSURANCE COVERAGE	4,939,714
ADVOCATES INC DC LTD 11256 INGLISH MILL DR GREAT FALLS, VA 22066	COALITION BUILDING	3,843,563
COORDINATING RESEARCH COUNCIL INC 3650 MANSELL RD STE 140 ALPHARETTA, GA 30222	RESEARCH	3,759,865
MOODY INTERNATIONAL INC 24900 PITKIN ROAD 200 SPRING, TX 77386	CERTIFICATION AUDITS	2,390,284

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in compensation from the organization **121**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

		(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
		Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts	1a Federated campaigns 1a					
	b Membership dues 1b					
	c Fundraising events 1c					
	d Related organizations 1d					
	e Government grants (contributions) 1e					
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1f					
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$					
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f					
	Program Service Revenue	2a MEMBERSHIP DUES	900099	132,919,140	132,919,140	
b CERTIFICATION PROGRAM		900099	28,865,285	28,865,285		
c CERTIFICATION FEES		541900	4,931,084		4,931,084	
d MEETING REVENUE		900099	2,692,279	2,692,279		
e SUBSCRIPTIONS		900099	1,201,446	1,201,446		
f All other program service revenue			153,795	153,795		
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f			170,763,029			
Other Revenue		3 Investment income (including dividends, interest and other similar amounts)		1,475,282		1,475,282
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5 Royalties		9,126,462	9,126,462		
	6a Gross Rents	(i) Real				
		(ii) Personal				
		b Less rental expenses				
		c Rental income or (loss)				
	d Net rental income or (loss)					
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	140,916,216			
		(ii) Other		160		
		b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	141,128,359			
		c Gain or (loss)	-212,143		160	
d Net gain or (loss)		-211,983		-211,983		
8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a					
	b Less direct expenses b					
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events					
9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19 a	b Less direct expenses b					
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
	10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances a	b Less cost of goods sold b				
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue						
11a MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	Business Code	900099	83,787		83,787	
	b					
	c					
	d All other revenue					
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		83,787			
12 Total revenue. See Instructions		181,236,577	174,958,407	4,931,084	1,347,086	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns.

All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D).

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the U S See Part IV, line 21	3,474,481			
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the U S See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the U S See Part IV, lines 15 and 16	145,402			
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	10,531,329			
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	19,688,769			
8	Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	1,029,612			
9	Other employee benefits	7,053,451			
10	Payroll taxes	1,819,324			
a	Fees for services (non-employees)				
	Management	46,595			
b	Legal	5,528,882			
c	Accounting	105,837			
d	Lobbying	14,963,705			
e	Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees	267,066			
g	Other	28,628,267			
12	Advertising and promotion	53,903,014			
13	Office expenses	1,271,937			
14	Information technology	821,491			
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	4,421,378			
17	Travel	2,117,776			
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	2,203,942			
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,437,639			
23	Insurance	347,586			
24	Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24f If line 24f amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24f expenses on Schedule O)				
a	STUDIES, RESEARCH, AND A	13,888,403			
b	NET PENSION EXPENSE	8,418,981			
c	POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT	1,530,846			
d	MISCELLANEOUS	708,526			
e	UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	292,996			
f	All other expenses	445,826			
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24f	185,093,061			
26	Joint costs. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				

Part X Balance Sheet

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing		1	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	42,612,294	2	10,898,003
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	5,736,236	4	5,945,512
	5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers, and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	43,781	8	16,582
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	2,323,862	9	1,693,770
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	16,173,641		
	10b Less accumulated depreciation	7,523,982		
	10c	8,875,060	10c	8,649,659
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	62,576,652	11	90,524,179
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15		
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	122,167,885	16	117,727,705	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	22,867,262	17	17,832,465
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	16,907,597	19	19,126,227
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities. Complete Part X of Schedule D	39,301,730	25	38,757,196
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	79,076,589	26	75,715,888
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	43,091,296	27	42,011,817
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	43,091,296	33	42,011,817	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	122,167,885	34	117,727,705	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	181,236,577
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	185,093,061
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-3,856,484
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	43,091,296
5	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	5	2,777,005
6	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	6	42,011,817

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		No
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	Yes	
c	If "Yes," to 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separated basis		
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

SCHEDULE C (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

2010

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization is described below. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C
Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations Complete Parts I-A and C below Do not complete Part I-B
Section 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-A Do not complete Part II-B
Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-B Do not complete Part II-A

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35a (Proxy Tax), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV
2 Political expenditures
3 Volunteer hours

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955
2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955
3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?
4a Was a correction made?
b If "Yes," describe in Part IV

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities
2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities
3 Total exempt function expenditures Add lines 1 and 2 Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b
4 Did the filing organization file Form 1120-POL for this year?
5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments

Table with 5 columns: (a) Name, (b) Address, (c) EIN, (d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds, (e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization.

Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

- A** Check if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group
- B** Check if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)	(a) Filing Organization's Totals	(b) Affiliated Group Totals												
1a Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)														
b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)														
c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)														
d Other exempt purpose expenditures														
e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)														
f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:													
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e													
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000													
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000													
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000													
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000													
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)														
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-														
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-														
j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) Total
2a Lobbying non-taxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots non-taxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of			
a Volunteers?			
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
c Media advertisements?			
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
e Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
f Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
g Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			
h Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
i Other activities? If "Yes," describe in Part IV			
j Total lines 1c through 1i			
2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?			
b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?		No
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?		No
3 Did the organization agree to carryover lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	Yes	

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) if BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2 are answered "No" OR if Part III-A, line 3 is answered "Yes".

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	136,419,563
2 Section 162(e) non-deductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	56,308,094
b Carryover from last year	2b	9,253,046
c Total	2c	65,561,140
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	75,030,760
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	0

Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PART IV, SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		FOR ITS YEAR ENDED 12/31/10, API HAD A NEGATIVE LOBBYING EXPENDITURE CARRYOVER OF (\$9,469,620)

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Supplemental Financial Statements

2010

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows 1-4: Total number at end of year, Aggregate contributions to (during year), Aggregate grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year.

- 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

- 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply): Preservation of land for public use, Protection of natural habitat, Preservation of open space, Preservation of an historically important land area, Preservation of a certified historic structure.

2 Complete lines 2a-2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

- a Total number of conservation easements
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Year. Rows 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d.

- 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?
9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

- 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 relating to these items: a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets *(continued)*

3 Using the organization's accession and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a** Public exhibition
- b** Scholarly research
- c** Preservation for future generations
- d** Loan or exchange programs
- e** Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table

	Amount
1c Beginning balance	
1d Additions during the year	
1e Distributions during the year	
1f Ending balance	

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current Year	(b) Prior Year	(c) Two Years Back	(d) Three Years Back	(e) Four Years Back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Investment earnings or losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the year end balance held as

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment
- b** Permanent endowment
- c** Term endowment

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	3a(i)	
(ii) related organizations	3a(ii)	
b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?	3b	

4 Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Investments—Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of investment	(a) Cost or other basis (Investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		8,006,414	2,556,257	5,450,157
d Equipment		6,041,821	3,907,781	2,134,040
e Other		2,125,406	1,059,944	1,065,462
Total. Add lines 1a-1e (Column (d) should equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				8,649,659

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
Other		
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)		

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)		

Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1 (a) Description of Liability	(b) Amount
Federal Income Taxes	
ACCRUED PENSION LIABILITY	13,244,003
SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT PLANS	3,129,224
POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION	22,159,135
FEDERAL INCOME TAXES	224,834
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	38,757,196

2. Fin 48 (ASC 740) Footnote In Part XIV, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Financial Statements

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	181,236,577
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	185,093,061
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-3,856,484
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	-67,552
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	8	2,844,557
9	Total adjustments (net) Add lines 4 - 8	9	2,777,005
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per financial statements Combine lines 3 and 9	10	-1,079,479

Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	180,901,959
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	-67,552
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	-67,552
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	180,969,511
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	267,066
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	267,066
5	Total Revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	181,236,577

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	184,825,995
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	184,825,995
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	267,066
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	267,066
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	185,093,061

Part XIV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, Part XI, line 8, Part XII, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
DESCRIPTION OF UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS UNDER FIN 48	PART X	API BELIEVES THAT IT HAS APPROPRIATE SUPPORT FOR ANY TAX POSITIONS TAKEN, AND AS SUCH, DOES NOT HAVE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT ARE MATERIAL TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS API'S INCOME TAX RETURNS ARE GENERALLY SUBJECT TO EXAMINATION BY THE IRS FOR THREE YEARS AFTER THEY WERE FILED
PART XI, LINE 8 - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		PENSION-RELATED CHANGES OTHER THAN NET PERIODIC PENSION COSTS 2,844,557

**SCHEDULE F
(Form 990)**

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

OMB No 1545-0047

2010

**Open to Public
Inspection**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number
13-0433430

Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? **Yes** **No**

2 For grantmakers. Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds outside the United States

3 Activities per Region (Use Part V if additional space is needed)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region or independent contractors	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region/investments in region
EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	2	3	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	3,578,500
EUROPE			GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO RECIPIENTS		145,402
EUROPE	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	750,384
MIDDLE EAST & N AFRICA	1	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	365,764
NORTH AMERICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	357,830
RUSSIA AND THE NIS	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	210,984
SOUTH AMERICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	198,940
SOUTH ASIA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	359,715
CENTRAL AMERICA & CARIBBEAN	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	30,698
SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	108,465
3a Sub-total		3			5,967,519
b Total from continuation sheets to Part I		0			139,163
c Totals (add lines 3a and 3b)		3			6,106,682

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000
 Use Part V if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		EUROPE	SCI RSCH	130,402	WIRE XFER		N/A	N/A
		EUROPE	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRY GUIDANCE	15,000	WIRE XFER		N/A	N/A

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter 0

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities 2

Part III **Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.
Use Part V if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of non-cash assistance	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

Part IV Foreign Forms

- 1 Was the organization a U S transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926 (see instructions for Form 926)* Yes No
- 2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 3520 and/or Form 3520-A. (see instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A)* Yes No
- 3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons with respect to Certain Foreign Corporations. (see instructions for Form 5471)* Yes No
- 4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund. (see instructions for Form 8621)* Yes No
- 5 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons with respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships. (see instructions for Form 8865)* Yes No
- 6 Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see instructions for Form 5713).* Yes No

Part V Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information (see instructions) required in Part I, line 2, and any additional information.

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING GRANTS OUTSIDE THE U S		SCHEDULE F, PART I, LINE 2 ALL GRANTS ARE ASSIGNED AN API STAFF MEMBER AS THE CONTRACT OFFICER THE CONTRACT'S OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE MONITORING THE ACTIVITIES OF GRANTEES, AS WELL AS RECEIPT AND REVIEW OF PERIODIC PROGRESS REPORTS
METHOD USED TO ACCCOUNT FOR EXPENDITURES		SCHEDULE F, PART I, LINE 3 API'S CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS INCLUDE LICENSING OF MANUFACTURERS AND INDIVIDUALS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD AUDITS OF MANUFACTURERS ARE CONDUCTED THROUGH INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, WHICH ARE PRIMARILY COORDINATED THROUGH A U S -BASED ENTITY THE EVALUATION AND GRANT OF LICENSES IS CONDUCTED AT API'S HEADQUARTERS IN WASHINGTON, D C SIMILARLY, API'S INDIVIDUAL CERTIFICATION EXAMINATIONS ARE OFFERED AT VARIOUS WORLD-WIDE LOCATIONS, PROCTORED BY A U S -BASED INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR THE EXAMINATION RESULTS AND CERTIFICATIONS ARE ALSO EVALUATED AND AWARDED AT API'S HEADQUARTERS IN WASHINGTON, D C

Schedule I (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

2010

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. Attach to Form 990

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC Code section if applicable, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other), (g) Description of non-cash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance. Row 1 contains 'See Additional Data Table'.

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations
3 Enter total number of other organizations

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Use Schedule I-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance

Part IV Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, and any other additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING GRANTS IN THE U S	PART I, LINE 2	SCHEDULE I, PART I, LINE 2 ALL GRANTS ARE ASSIGNED AN API STAFF MEMBER AS THE CONTRACT OFFICER THE CONTRACT OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE MONITORING THE ACTIVITIES OF GRANTEES, AS WELL AS THE RECEIPT AND REVIEW OF PERIODIC PROGRESS REPORTS

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COALITION FOR AMERICAN JOBS/O AMERICAN CHEMISTRY COUNCIL 700 2ND ST NE WASHINGTON, DC 20002	27-5075681	501 C 6	1,000,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
AMERICAN COUNCIL FOR CAPITAL FORMATION 1750 K STREET NW SUITE 400 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	52-0991278	501 C 6	50,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
AMERICAN LEGISLATIVE EXCHANGE 1101 VERMONT AVE NW 11TH FLOOR WASHINGTON, DC 20005	52-0140979	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
AMERICANS FOR PROSPERITY 2111 WILSON BLVD SUITE 350 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	75-3148958	501 C 4	25,500				ENERGY EDUCATION
AMERICANS FOR TAX REFORM 722 12TH STREET NW 4TH FLOOR WASHINGTON, DC 200053966	52-1403587	501 C 4	50,000				ENERGY EDUCATION
AMERICA'S WETLAND FOUNDATION 1055 ST CHARLES AVENUE SUITE 100 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130	30-0192739	501 C 3	50,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
ASSOCIATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SCIENCES 150 FEARING STREET SUITE 21 AMHERST, MA 01002	26-2624347	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION TRADES DEPT AFL-CIO 815 16TH STREET NW SUITE 600 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	53-0025755	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
BUSINESS INDUSTRY POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE (BIPAC) 888 SIXTEENTH STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20006	13-1985476	N/A	250,000				ENERGY EDUCATION
CARBON SEQUESTRATION COUNCIL 1155 F STREET NW SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, DC 20004	26-2304244	501 C 6	20,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
COMMON GROUND ALLIANCE 1421 PRINCE STREE SUITE 410 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	41-1984081	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
CONGRESSIONAL COALITION ON ADOPTION INSTITUTE 311 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE NW WASHINGTON, DC 20002	54-2035617	501 C 3	50,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CONGRESSIONAL HISPANIC CAUCUS INSTITUTE 911 SECOND STREET NE WASHINGTON, DC 20002	52-1114225	501 C 3	125,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
CONGRESSIONAL SPORTSMEN'S FOUNDATION 110 NORTH CAROLINA AVE SE WASHINGTON, DC 20003	52-1686163	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
CONSUMER ENERGY ALLIANCE 2211 NORFOLK STREET SUITE 614 HOUSTON, TX 77098	26-1658339	501 C 4	35,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
ENERGY POLICY RESEARCH 1201 WISCONSIN AVENUE WASHINGTON, DC 20007	13-1512139	501 C 6	30,000				ENERGY POLICY RESEARCH
ENVIRONMENTAL COUNCIL OF THE STATES 444 N CAPITOL STREET NW SUITE 305 WASHINGTON, DC 20001	36-3962169	501 C 3	25,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
GROUND WATER RESEARCH & EDUCATION FOUNDATION 13308 N MACARTHUR BLVD OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73142	73-1271210	501 C 3	10,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA 1201 15TH STREET NW SUITE 300 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	73-0296927	501 C 6	100,000				ENERGY EDUCATION
INSTITUTE FOR ENERGY RESEARCH 1100 H STREET NW SUITE 400 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	76-0149778	501 C 3	50,000				ENERGY POLICY RESEARCH
INTERNATIONAL CONSERVATION CAUCUS FOUNDATION 3250 PROSPECT ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20007	83-0449176	501 C 3	25,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (MIT) 77 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139	04-2103594	501 C 3	33,000				ENERGY EDUCATION
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY 300 SPARTAN WAY EAST LANSING, MI 48824 1005	38-6005984	SEC 115	50,000				ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (MDEQ) 1100 NORTH LAST CHANCE GULCH HELENA, MT 59620 0901	81-0302402	SEC 115	66,642				PETRO-CHEMICAL RESEARCH

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MONTANA ECONOMIC DEVELOPERS ASSOCIATION (MEDA)118 E SEVENTH STREET SUITE 2A ANACONDA, MT 59711	81-0488036	501 C 3	10,000				PETRO-CHEMICAL RESEARCH
NATIONAL BLACK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE 1350 CONNECTICUT AVE NW 405 WASHINGTON, DC 20036	35-1889294	501 C 3	30,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION 1133 15TH STREET SUITE 1100 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	52-1384139	501 C 3	50,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
NATIONAL FOREIGN TRADE COUNCIL1625 K STREET NW SUITE 200 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	13-5266965	501 C 6	20,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR WOMEN LEGISLATORS INC910 16TH STREETNW SUITE 100 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	52-1480785	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL & REFINERS ASSOCIATION 1667 K STREET SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	53-0115970	501 C 6	45,000				ENERGY EDUCATION
NCLS FOUNDATION FOR STATE LEGISLATURES7700 EAST FIRST PLACE DENVER, CO 80230	74-2232576	501 C 3	7,500				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NICHOLLS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION PO BOX 2062 THIBODEAUS, LA 70310	72-6031425	501 C 3	20,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW357 EAST CHICAGO AVENUE CHICAGO, IL 60611	36-2167817	501 C 3	40,000				CIVIL JUSTICE ISSUES
OFFSHORE ENERGY CENTER200 N DAIRY ASHFORD ST SUITE 4119 HOUSTON, TX 770791101	76-0280571	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY LABOR MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE 101 N UNION STREET SUITE 305 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22134	27-0567842	501 C 6	220,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
REPUBLICAN GOVERNORS PUBLIC POLICY COMMITTEE1747 PENNSYLVANIA AVE NW SUITE 250 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	20-0306803	501 C 4	10,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SMALL BUSINESS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP COUNCIL2944 HUNTER MILL ROAD SUITE 204 OAKTON,VA 22124	36-3756240	501 C 4	25,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE 320 AUBURN AVENUE NE ATLANTA,GA 30303	58-0807748	501 C 4	25,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
STANFORD UNIVERSITY TERMAN ENGINEERING CENTER ROOM 452 STANFORD,CA 943054026	94-1156365	501 C 3	15,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
STRONGER13308 N MACARTHUR OKLAHOMA CITY,OK 73142	31-1666039	501 C 3	200,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
TEXAS OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION304 WEST THIRTEENTH ST AUSTIN,TX 787011823	20-4669692	501 C 6	10,000				LEGAL ISSUES
THE BRYCE HARLOW FOUNDATION1701 PENNSYLVANIA AVE NW 400 WASHINGTON,DC 20006	52-1266620	501 C 3	7,500				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
THE SIXTY PLUS ASSOCIATION515 KING STREET SUITE 315 ALEXANDRIA,VA 22314	54-1564919	501 C 4	25,000				ENERGY EDUCATION
UNITED STATES ASSOCIATION FOR ENERGY ECONOMICS (USAEE)28790 CHAGRIN BLVD CLEVELAND,OH 44122	34-1755274	501 C 6	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA DAVIS1 SHIELDS AVENUE DAVIS,CA 95616	94-6036494	SEC 115	180,000				PETRO-CHEMICAL HEALTH EFFECT RESEARCH
UNIVERSITY OF CONNECTICUTDEPT OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES 69 N EAGLEVILLE RD U- 3092 STORRS,CT 06269	22-2505202	SEC 115	256,839				PETRO-CHEMICAL RESEARCH
VIRGINIA SUSTAINABLE BUILDING NETWORKPO BOX 6539 ARLINGTON,VA 22206	54-1757778	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
VOLTA LIVE INC5500 FRIENDSHIP BLVD 2322 N CHEVY CHASE,MD 20815	25-5291054	N/A	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
KASICH-TAYLOR NEW DAY INAUGURAL COMMITTEE 340 E GAY STREET COLUMBUS, OH 43215	27-3902346	N/A	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
PENNSYLVANIA INDEPENDENT OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION (PIOGA)115 VIP DRIVE SUITE 210 WEXFORD, PA 15090	25-1815131	501 C 6	37,500				ADVOCACY EFFORTS - PROPOSED TAX
THE CORBETT CAWLEY INAUGURAL COMMITTEE 200 NORTH THIRD STREET 13TH FLOOR HARRISBURG, PA 17101	27-3934993	501 C 4	15,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
GIRL SCOUT COUNCIL OF THE NATION'S CAPITAL 4301 CONN AVENUE NW SUITE M-2 WASHINGTON, DC 20008	54-0732966	501 C 3	30,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NALEO EDUCATION FUND 1122 W WASHINGTON ROAD 3RD FLOOR LOS ANGELES, CA 90015	52-1212849	501 C 3	30,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP
TRI-STATE BIRD RESCUE AND RESEARCH INC 110 POSSUM HOLLOW ROAD NEWARK, DE 19711	51-0285807	501 C 3	10,000				EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No								
<p>1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees									
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)									
<p>b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain.</p>	Yes									
<p>2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?</p>	Yes									
<p>3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization uses to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee									
<p>4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p> <p>a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment from the organization or a related organization?</p>	Yes									
<p>b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p>	Yes									
<p>c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>		No								
<p>Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only must complete lines 5-9.</p>										
<p>5 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p>										
<p>b Any related organization? If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>6 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p>										
<p>b Any related organization? If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regs. section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>										
<p>9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>										

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) must equal the applicable column (D) or column (E) amounts on Form 990, Part VII, line 1a

(A) Name	(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
	(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
See Additional Data Table							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							
(13)							
(14)							
(15)							
(16)							

Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8 Also complete this part for any additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A		<p>FIRST CLASS OR CHARTER TRAVEL- FIRST CLASS AIR TRAVEL IS LIMITED TO EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBERS OTHER STAFF MEMBERS MAY TRAVEL FIRST OR BUSINESS CLASS ONLY WHEN ACCOMPANYING AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER, A MEMBER COMPANY EXECUTIVE OR GOVERNMENTAL OFFICIAL WHO TRAVELS FIRST CLASS OR BUSINESS CLASS, OR, FOR INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS, WHEN EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES JUSTIFYING TRAVELING BUSINESS CLASS FIRST OR BUSINESS CLASS AIR TRAVEL MUST BE APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER, AND THE EMPLOYEE MUST PROVIDE THE JUSTIFICATION ON THE EXPENSE REPORT FIRST CLASS TRAIN PASSAGE IS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE TO COACH AIR FARES OF EQUAL OR GREATER VALUE IT IS NOT API'S PRACTICE TO CHARTER TRAVEL TRAVEL FOR COMPANIONS- INSTANCES IN WHICH A SPOUSE ACCOMPANIES AN EMPLOYEE TRAVELING ON BUSINESS AT API EXPENSE ARE LIMITED AND APPROVED IN ADVANCE IN SUCH AUTHORIZED CASES, UNLESS THE STRICT LEGAL DEFINITION OF BUSINESS PURPOSE IS MET, THE REIMBURSEMENT IS TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE TAX IDENTIFICATION AND GROSS UP PAYMENTS- FOR EMPLOYEES WHO QUALIFY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE NON-QUALIFIED RETIREMENT INCOME PLAN, API PAYS TAXES DUE ON THE ACCRUED BENEFITS AS THEY ARE AWARDED TO THE PARTICIPANTS THESE TAX PAYMENTS ARE TREATED AS AN ADVANCE AND NETTED FROM THE ACCRUED BENEFITS TO THE PARTICIPANTS UPON DISTRIBUTION HEALTH OR SOCIAL CLUB DUES OR INITIATION FEES- REIMBURSEMENT OF CLUB DUES TO AN EMPLOYEE FOR MEMBERSHIP IN ANY CLUB ORGANIZED FOR PLEASURE, RECREATION, OR OTHER SOCIAL PURPOSE (I E , COUNTRY CLUBS, LUNCHEON CLUBS, AND AIRLINE AND HOTEL CLUBS) IS LIMITED AND REQUIRES EXECUTIVE STAFF APPROVAL EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE BEEN REIMBURSED FOR CLUB DUES MUST ANNUALLY ACCOUNT FOR THEIR BUSINESS USE, AND NON-BUSINESS USE IS TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE API OFFERS ALL WASHINGTON, D C EMPLOYEES AN OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN A LOCAL HEALTH CLUB AT A DISCOUNTED RATE API PAYS A PORTION OF THE DUES (\$13 42 PER SEMI-MONTHLY PAY PERIOD) AND TREATS THIS PORTION AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE</p>
PART I, LINES 4A-B		<p>LINE 4A THE FOLLOWING RECEIVED PAYMENTS BASED ON A SEVERANCE AGREEMENT CRAIG, JIM C - \$195,768 FORD, JAMES E - \$160,780 HARGETT, BRENDA S - \$187,354 LINE 4B PARTICIPANTS IN THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT PLANS RECEIVED CONTRIBUTIONS IN 2010 AS FOLLOWS GERARD, JACK N - \$1,807,244 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$1,710,819 NG, HARRY M - \$209,776 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$28,593 GRECO, ROBERT L - \$184,017 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$27,991 DURBIN, MARTIN J - \$80,320 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$74,341 ROBERTSON, JOHN E - \$23,727 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$23,477 MODINE, JOHN D - \$29,724 ISAKOWER, KYLE B - \$51,930 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$19,865 ROZETT, LINDA G - \$32,603 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$31,603 MILITO, ERIK G - \$21,069 - NON-VESTED ACCRUAL ONLY HUNT, JR , ALVIS T - \$213,012 COBBS, DREW P - \$33,147 FELDMAN, HOWARD J - \$27,304 FELMY, JOHN C - \$14,565 KEREKES, JOHN P - \$17,968 LINE 4B PARTICIPANTS IN THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS PLANS RECEIVED PAYMENTS IN 2010 AS FOLLOWS CRAIG, JIM C - \$637,009 FORD, JAMES E - \$570,472 HARGETT, BRENDA S - \$147,682</p>

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Schedule J, Part II - Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

(A) Name	(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
	(i) Base Compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other compensation				
JACK N GERARD	(i) 2,169,760 (ii) 0	2,400,000 0	102,289 0	1,724,620 0	32,203 0	6,428,872 0	0 0
HARRY M NG	(i) 298,145 (ii) 0	158,700 0	182,707 0	82,946 0	19,034 0	741,532 0	0 0
JOHN E ROBERTSON	(i) 247,600 (ii) 0	109,900 0	736 0	30,562 0	11,804 0	400,602 0	0 0
MARTIN J DURBIN	(i) 443,016 (ii) 0	135,000 0	9,722 0	54,391 0	27,609 0	669,738 0	0 0
KYLE B ISAKOWER	(i) 213,860 (ii) 0	97,700 0	33,089 0	66,822 0	28,713 0	440,184 0	0 0
LINDA G ROZETT	(i) 229,344 (ii) 0	94,300 0	2,173 0	42,778 0	3,685 0	372,280 0	0 0
ROBERT L GRECO	(i) 291,953 (ii) 0	143,000 0	157,865 0	80,975 0	32,267 0	706,060 0	0 0
ERIK G MILITO	(i) 203,860 (ii) 0	80,300 0	444 0	46,344 0	30,963 0	361,911 0	0 0
JOHN D MODINE	(i) 230,038 (ii) 0	88,400 0	32,108 0	40,779 0	18,825 0	410,150 0	0 0
ALVIS TRUMAN HUNT	(i) 286,403 (ii) 0	106,200 0	221,029 0	95,652 0	26,411 0	735,695 0	0 0
HOWARD J FELDMAN	(i) 202,680 (ii) 0	70,000 0	28,628 0	75,114 0	26,453 0	402,875 0	0 0
JOHN C FELMY	(i) 224,250 (ii) 0	59,000 0	16,981 0	53,903 0	17,744 0	371,878 0	0 0
DREW P COBBS	(i) 216,265 (ii) 0	61,400 0	36,539 0	81,700 0	29,682 0	425,586 0	0 0
JOHN P KEREKES	(i) 212,613 (ii) 0	44,800 0	23,334 0	115,164 0	24,063 0	419,974 0	0 0
JIM CCRAIG	(i) 0 (ii) 0	0 0	408,039 0	0 0	6,147 0	414,186 0	175,823 0
JAMES E FORD	(i) 0 (ii) 0	0 0	400,052 0	0 0	0 0	400,052 0	203,522 0
BRENDA S HARGETT	(i) 0 (ii) 0	0 0	344,709 0	30,338 0	8,483 0	383,530 0	103,915 0

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V lines 38a or 40b. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3) and section 501 (c)(4) organizations only).

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

Table with 3 main columns: (a) Name of disqualified person, (b) Description of transaction, (c) Corrected? (Yes/No)

2 Enter the amount of tax imposed on the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958. 3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization.

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a

Table with 7 main columns: (a) Name of interested person and purpose, (b) Loan to or from the organization?, (c) Original principal amount, (d) Balance due, (e) In default?, (f) Approved by board or committee?, (g) Written agreement?

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefitting Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

Table with 3 main columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship between interested person and the organization, (c) Amount of grant or type of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) COALITION FOR AMERICAN JOBS	>35% OWNERSHIP, GERARD & DURBIN SERVE AS OFFICERS & BOARD MEMBERS	1,000,000	CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED TO ORGANIZATIONS FOR GENERAL SUPPORT		No
(2) OIL AND NATURAL GAS LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	>35% OWNERSHIP, GERARD, NICHOLS, CAZALOT, & TILLERSON SERVE AS OFFICERS & TRUSTEES	220,000	CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED TO ORGANIZATIONS FOR GENERAL SUPPORT		No

Part V Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
------------	------------------	-------------

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.**

OMB No 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 1		API'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE CONSISTS OF 12 MEMBERS OF THE BOARD MEMBERS INCLUDE THE API CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD AND THE CHAIR OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE, WITH REPRESENTATION OF THE TOP SIX (6) DUES-PAYING MEMBERS, AND THE REMAINING FOUR (4) MEMBERS CHOSEN PRINCIPALLY FROM THE LARGEST DUES-PAYING MEMBERS, INCLUDING AS MANY AS TWO (2) INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM PRODUCERS THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO EXERCISE ALL OF THE POWERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IN THE ABSENCE OF ACTION BY THE BOARD, EXCEPT TO AMEND THE BYLAWS OR AS OTHERWISE LIMITED BY LAW ITS RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE LONG-RANGE PLANNING, PROGRAM AND BUDGET DEVELOPMENT, OVERSIGHT, AND ADMINISTRATION

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 2		BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP CAZALOT, CLARENCE P , TILLERSON, REX W , NICHOLS, J LARRY , GERARD, JACK N , DURBIN, MARTIN J FAMILY RELATIONSHIP HUNT, RAY L , HUNT, W HERBERT

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 4		IN OCTOBER 2010, API'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS APPROVED A RESOLUTION TO MODIFY THE BYLAWS EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2011 TO ACCOMPLISH THE FOLLOWING GOVERNANCE CHANGES (1) ELIMINATE THE ANNUAL REQUIREMENT TO REPLACE ONE-HALF (1/2) OF THE BOARD, (2) ALLOW SENIOR STAFF EXECUTIVES AUTHORIZED BY THE PRESIDENT TO SIGN, IN THE NAME OF THE INSTITUTE, CONTRACTS AUTHORIZED BY THE BOARD OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, AND (3) CREATE TWO ADDITIONAL SEATS ON THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO BE FILLED BY THE BOARD WHEN CONSIDERED NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE CLARIFY THAT UNLESS RENOMINATED BY THE BOARD TO REMAIN ON THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, THE SIX AT-LARGE MEMBERS AND THE GENERAL MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE MEMBER MAY BE LIMITED TO TWO (2) CONSECUTIVE TERMS OF ONE (1) YEAR EACH

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 6		API IS A TRADE ASSOCIATION WITH MEMBERSHIP DRAWN FROM THE OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY AS DESCRIBED BELOW, API'S MEMBERS PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTION OF THE BOARD. REGULAR ELECTED BOARD MEMBERS HAVE FULL VOTING RIGHTS. API'S PRESIDENT IS AN EX OFFICIO VOTING MEMBER OF THE BOARD. OTHER EX OFFICIO MEMBERS DO NOT HAVE VOTING RIGHTS. HONORARY DIRECTORS HAVE NO VOTING RIGHTS.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A		THE BOARD MEMBERS ARE ELECTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AT THE ANNUAL MEETING EACH DIRECTOR SHALL HOLD OFFICE FOR A TWO YEAR TERM OR UNTIL THE DIRECTOR HAS CEASED TO HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL FULLTIME CONNECTION WITH THE MEMBER COMPANY THE DIRECTOR SERVED WHEN ELECTED

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11		API'S FORM 990 WAS PREPARED BY API STAFF AND REVIEWED BY ITS EXTERNAL ACCOUNTING FIRM PRIOR TO FILING, THE FORM 990 WAS INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS FOR THE FINANCE COMMITTEE'S ANNUAL MEETING IN OCTOBER 2011, AND REVIEWED DURING THE MEETING A COPY OF THE FORM 990 WAS PROVIDED TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE PRIOR TO FILING

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	API'S STANDARDS OF CONDUCT POLICY INCLUDES PROVISIONS RELATED TO AVOIDING ANY ACT THAT MAY RESULT IN A CONFLICT OF INTEREST ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, ALL EMPLOYEES ARE ASKED TO CONFIRM THEIR COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT POLICY ANY EMPLOYEE WHO IS AWARE OF A VIOLATION OF THIS POLICY MUST TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION SO THAT THE VIOLATION IS PROMPTLY ADDRESSED THIS MAY INCLUDE REPORTING A VIOLATION TO AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER OR TO AN EXTERNALLY-OPERATED ETHICS HOTLINE ALL REPORTS ARE ASSIGNED TO AN APPROPRIATE EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER FOR INVESTIGATION AND RESOLUTION AND A REPORT OF ALL INCIDENTS ARE PROVIDED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE EACH YEAR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ADOPTED A CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY IN 2008 THAT REQUIRES FULL DISCLOSURE OF ALL ACTUAL AND POTENTIAL CONFLICTS THE DISINTERESTED MEMBERS OF THE API EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL MAKE A DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER A CONFLICT EXISTS AND WHAT SUBSEQUENT ACTION IS APPROPRIATE (IF ANY) A COPY OF THE POLICY IS PROVIDED TO ALL BOARD MEMBERS WHO ARE REQUESTED TO COMPLETE AND SIGN AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND DISCLOSURE FORM

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	COMPENSATION FOR API'S PRESIDENT & CEO, OTHER OFFICERS, AND KEY EMPLOYEES ARE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, BASED ON PERFORMANCE REVIEWS, EXTERNAL COMPARABLE DATA OBTAINED FROM CONSULTANTS, AND OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION THE PRESIDENT & CEO'S COMPENSATION IS BASED ON A WRITTEN CONTRACT APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE A REVIEW WAS CONDUCTED IN 2010

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	NO DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 10B	EXPLANATION OF STATE COUNCILS API OPERATES STATE PETROLEUM COUNCILS LOCATED IN VARIOUS STATE CAPITALS THESE ARE NOT SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITIES BUT OPERATE AS BRANCH OFFICES OF API UNDER LOCAL TRADE NAMES THERE ARE ALSO SEVERAL UNRELATED LOCAL CHAPTERS THAT EXIST THAT MAY USE THE API NAME, BUT THEY ARE SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITIES FROM API

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OR FUND BALANCES	FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5	NET UNREALIZED LOSSES ON INVESTMENTS -67,552 PENSION-RELATED CHANGES OTHER THAN NET PERIODIC PENSION COSTS 2,844,557 TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5 2,777,005

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C	THE PROCESS HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

OMB No 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35, 36, or 37.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.** ▶ **See separate instructions.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled organization	
						Yes	No
(1) AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE 1220 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20005 27-2596972	PAC/SEPARATE SEGREGATED FUND	DC	527			Yes	

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35, 35A, or 36.)

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III or IV

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

- a** Receipt of **(i)** interest **(ii)** annuities **(iii)** royalties **(iv)** rent from a controlled entity
- b** Gift, grant, or capital contribution to other organization(s)
- c** Gift, grant, or capital contribution from other organization(s)
- d** Loans or loan guarantees to or for other organization(s)
- e** Loans or loan guarantees by other organization(s)

- f** Sale of assets to other organization(s)
- g** Purchase of assets from other organization(s)
- h** Exchange of assets
- i** Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to other organization(s)

- j** Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from other organization(s)
- k** Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for other organization(s)
- l** Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by other organization(s)
- m** Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets
- n** Sharing of paid employees

- o** Reimbursement paid to other organization for expenses
- p** Reimbursement paid by other organization for expenses

- q** Other transfer of cash or property to other organization(s)
- r** Other transfer of cash or property from other organization(s)

	Yes	No
1a		No
1b		No
1c		No
1d		No
1e		No
1f		No
1g		No
1h		No
1i		No
1j		No
1k		No
1l		No
1m		No
1n		No
1o		No
1p		No
1q		No
1r		No

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds

(a) Name of other organization	(b) Transaction type(a-r)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.)

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?		(e) Share of end-of-year assets	(f) Disproportionate allocations?		(g) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(h) General or managing partner?	
			Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No

Part VII Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (see instructions)

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
------------	------------------	-------------

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
WILLIAM E ALBRECHT BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
TO FIG AL-GABSANI BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
MORTEN ARNTZEN BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
CLARENCE CAZALOT BOARD MEMBER AND TREASURER	50	X		X			0	0	0	
PATRICK D DANIEL BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
CHADWICK C DEATON BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
TIMOTHY C FELT BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
BRUCE C GOTTWALD BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
JAMES T HACKETT BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
FREDERIC C HAMILTON BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
PAUL HOWES BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
RAY L HUNT BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
W HERBERT HUNT BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
AV JONES BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
JAMES F JUSTISS BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
PETER D KINNEAR BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
DAVID J LESAR BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
STEVE MALCOLM BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
JAMES P MCGREGOR BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
LAMAR MCKAY BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
JOHN MILLER BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
BJOURN MOLLER BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
JACK B MOORE BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
JAMES J MULVA BOARD MEMBER	50	X					0	0	0	
J LARRY NICHOLS CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD	50	X		X			0	0	0	

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
ROD NELSON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
MARVIN ODUM BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
ROBERT BOBBY L PARKER BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
CORBIN J ROBERTSON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
DAVID SEATON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
KATHLEEN SHANAHAN BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
REX W TILLERSON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
HANK A TRUE BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOHN S WATSON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
DAVID W WILLIAMS BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
DAVID M WOOD BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOHN M YEARWOOD BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JACK N GERARD PRESIDENT AND CEO	40 00	X		X				4,672,049	0	1,756,823
HARRY M NG GENERAL COUNSEL & CORP SEC	40 00			X				639,552	0	101,980
JOHN E ROBERTSON VICE PRESIDENT	40 00			X				358,236	0	42,366
MARTIN J DURBIN EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	40 00				X			587,738	0	82,000
KYLE B ISAKOWER VICE PRESIDENT	40 00				X			344,649	0	95,535
LINDA G ROZETT VICE PRESIDENT	40 00				X			325,817	0	46,463
ROBERT L GRECO GROUP DIRECTOR	40 00				X			592,818	0	113,242
ERIK G MILITO GROUP DIRECTOR	40 00				X			284,604	0	77,307
JOHN D MODINE DIRECTOR	40 00				X			350,546	0	59,604
ALVIS TRUMAN HUNT DIRECTOR	40 00					X		613,632	0	122,063
HOWARD J FELDMAN DIRECTOR	40 00					X		301,308	0	101,567
JOHN C FELMY CHIEF ECONOMIST	40 00					X		300,231	0	71,647
DREW P COBBS STATE OFFICE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40 00					X		314,204	0	111,382

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
JOHN P KEREKES STATE OFFICE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40 00					X		280,747	0	139,227
JIM CCRAIG FORMER VICE PRESIDENT	0 00						X	408,039	0	6,147
JAMES E FORD FORMER VICE PRESIDENT	0 00						X	400,052	0	0
BRENDA S HARGETT FORMER VICE PRESIDENT	0 00						X	344,709	0	38,821

Form 990, Part III - 4 Program Service Accomplishments (See the Instructions)

4d. Other program services

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
MAINTAINING QUALITY-THE INCREASINGLY INTERNATIONAL NATURE OF THE PETROLEUM BUSINESS IS EVIDENT IN API'S APPROACH TO CERTIFYING THAT PRODUCTS MEET THE INDUSTRY'S EXACTING STANDARDS OF QUALITY SINCE 1924, API HAS LICENSED OIL FIELD EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS TO USE THE API MONOGRAM, RECOGNIZED AS A MARK OF QUALITY AROUND THE WORLD API LICENSES MOTOR OILS FOR USE IN BOTH GASOLINE AND DIESEL ENGINES API ALSO CERTIFIES INSPECTORS OF STORAGE TANKS, PRESSURE VESSELS, AND PIPING

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
EDUCATION- API ORGANIZES SEMINARS, WORKSHOPS AND SYMPOSIA ON ISSUES VITAL TO THE INDUSTRY'S LIVELIHOOD IT PROVIDES TRAINING MATERIALS THAT HELP PROFESSIONALS IN THE OIL AND GAS BUSINESS MEET REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Form **990**
 Department of the Treasury
 Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
 Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)
 The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements

OMB No 1545-0047
2011
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2011 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2011 and ending 12-31-2011

B Check if applicable:
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE
 Doing Business As:
 Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite: 1220 L STREET NW
 City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4: WASHINGTON, DC 20005

D Employer identification number: 13-0433430
E Telephone number: (202) 682-8000
G Gross receipts \$ 334,184,007

F Name and address of principal officer: JACK N GERARD, 1220 L STREET NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20005

H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? Yes No
H(b) Are all affiliates included? Yes No
 If "No," attach a list (see instructions)
H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3) 501(c)(6) (insert no) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: WWW API ORG

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other ▶
L Year of formation: 1919 **M** State of legal domicile: DC

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities THE MISSION OF THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API) IS TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY IN SUPPORT OF A STRONG, VIABLE U S OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY ESSENTIAL TO MEET THE ENERGY NEEDS OF CONSUMERS IN AN EFFICIENT, ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets		
Revenue	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	42
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	38
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2011 (Part V, line 2a)	5	301
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	6,000
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	5,972,114
	b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	662,050
	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	0	0	
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	170,763,029	204,263,445	
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	1,263,299	1,314,527	
12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	9,210,249	10,185,467	
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	181,236,577	215,763,439	
Expenses	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	3,619,883	3,621,457
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	0	0
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	40,122,485	41,623,516
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ ⁰	0	0
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	141,350,693	161,633,954
	18 Total expenses Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	185,093,061	206,878,927
	19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	-3,856,484	8,884,512
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	117,727,705	128,273,933
	22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	75,715,888	101,926,506
		42,011,817	26,347,427

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here
 Signature of officer: *****
 Date: 2012-11-15
 Type or print name and title: JACK N GERARD PRESIDENT AND CEO

Paid Preparer's Use Only
 Preparer's signature: DEBORAH G KOSNETT
 Date:
 Check if self-employed
 Preparer's taxpayer identification number (see instructions): P00290720
 Firm's name (or yours if self-employed), address, and ZIP + 4: TATE AND TRYON, 2021 L STREET NW SUITE 400, WASHINGTON, DC 20036
 EIN: 52-1855942
 Phone no: (202) 293-2200

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III Yes No

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

THE MISSION OF THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API) IS TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY IN SUPPORT OF A STRONG, VIABLE U S OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY ESSENTIAL TO MEET THE ENERGY NEEDS OF CONSUMERS IN AN EFFICIENT, ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

ADVOCACY- API SPEAKS FOR THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY BEFORE CONGRESS, THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH OF GOVERNMENT, STATE LEGISLATURES, AND THE NEWS MEDIA IT NEGOTIATES WITH REGULATORY AGENCIES, REPRESENTS THE INDUSTRY IN COURT AND PARTICIPATES IN COALITIONS -- BUILDING THE GRASSROOTS SUPPORT THAT PRODS CONGRESS, THE WHITE HOUSE AND STATE LEGISLATORS TO ACT API ALSO STRIVES TO ENHANCE CREDIBILITY ON THE ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY ISSUES THAT ARE CENTRAL TO THE PUBLIC'S PERCEPTION OF THE INDUSTRY AND ITS PRODUCTS

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

INFORMATION- API IS THE SOURCE FOR INFORMATION ABOUT THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IT UNDERTAKES THE SCIENTIFIC AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS THAT IS THE FOUNDATION FOR THE INDUSTRY'S STANCE ON THE CURRENT ISSUES IT COLLECTS AND COMPILES STATISTICS AND IS WITHOUT PEER IN FINDING AND PROVIDING INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR PEOPLE WHO NEED IT

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

INDUSTRY OPERATIONS- API HAS SET STANDARDS FOR THE U S PETROLEUM INDUSTRY SINCE ITS FOUNDING IN 1919 IN THE GLOBAL MARKETPLACE, THESE SAME STANDARDS ARE BECOMING INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS, AND API'S INVOLVEMENT IN INTERNATIONAL EVENTS AND ORGANIZATIONS IS GROWING MORE THAN 500 API STANDARDS ARE NOW USED THROUGHOUT THE WORLD MANY OF THESE STANDARDS ARE NOW A PART OF BOTH FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

MAINTAINING QUALITY-THE INCREASINGLY INTERNATIONAL NATURE OF THE PETROLEUM BUSINESS IS EVIDENT IN API'S APPROACH TO CERTIFYING THAT PRODUCTS MEET THE INDUSTRY'S EXACTING STANDARDS OF QUALITY SINCE 1924, API HAS LICENSED OIL FIELD EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS TO USE THE API MONOGRAM, RECOGNIZED AS A MARK OF QUALITY AROUND THE WORLD API LICENSES MOTOR OILS FOR USE IN BOTH GASOLINE AND DIESEL ENGINES API ALSO CERTIFIES INSPECTORS OF STORAGE TANKS, PRESSURE VESSELS, AND PIPING

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

EDUCATION- API ORGANIZES SEMINARS, WORKSHOPS AND SYMPOSIA ON ISSUES VITAL TO THE INDUSTRY'S LIVELIHOOD IT PROVIDES TRAINING MATERIALS THAT HELP PROFESSIONALS IN THE OIL AND GAS BUSINESS MEET REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND INDUSTRY STANDARDS

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses \$

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>		No
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)?		No
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes,' then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		No
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	Yes	
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the U S ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part II and IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the U S ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part III and IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000, of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		No
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		No
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach its audited financial statement to this return? Note. All Form 990 filers that operated one or more hospitals must attach audited financial statements		

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules *(continued)*

<p>21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>21</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>22</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, questions 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>23</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer questions 24b-24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i></p>	<p>24a</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?</p>	<p>24b</p>		
<p>c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?</p>	<p>24c</p>		
<p>d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?</p>	<p>24d</p>		
<p>25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i></p>	<p>25a</p>		
<p>b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i></p>	<p>25b</p>		
<p>26 Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>26</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>27</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)</p>			
<p>a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>28a</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>28b</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>28c</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i></p>	<p>29</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i></p>	<p>30</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i></p>	<p>31</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i></p>	<p>32</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>33</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>34</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>35a Is any related organization a controlled entity of the filing organization within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?</p>	<p>35a</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>b Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>35b</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i></p>	<p>36</p>		
<p>37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>37</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O</p>	<p>38</p>	<p>Yes</p>	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

Table with columns for question number, question text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 1a-1b, 2a-2b, 3a-3b, 4a-4b, 5a-5c, 6a-6b, 7a-7h, 8, 9a-9b, 10a-10b, 11a-11b, 12a-12b, 13a-13c, and 14a-14b.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a (42), 1b (38), 2 (Yes), 3 (No), 4 (No), 5 (No), 6 (Yes), 7a (Yes), 7b (No), 8a (Yes), 8b (Yes), 9 (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a (Yes), 10b (Yes), 11a (No), 12a (Yes), 12b (Yes), 12c (Yes), 13 (Yes), 14 (Yes), 15a (Yes), 15b (Yes), 16a (No), 16b.

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c) (3)s only) available for public inspection
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public
20 State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										
1b Sub-Total										
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							8,435,535	0	3,077,884	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **▶**134

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
DANIEL J EDELMAN INC 1875 EYE ST NW STE 900 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	ADVERTISING/PUB RELATIONS	68,306,448
CIGNA HEALTH CARE CGLIC-BLOOMFIELD EASC 5082 COLLECT CHICAGO, IL 60693	INSURANCE COVERAGE	6,014,534
ADVOCATES INC DC LTD 11256 ENGLISH MILL DR GREAT FALLS, VA 22066	COALITION BUILDING	5,430,224
FLEISHMAN-HILLARD INTERN'T'L COMMUNICATIO 200 N BROADWAY ST ST LOUIS, MO 63103	ADVERTISING/PUB RELATIONS	4,846,056
DDC ADVOCACY 174 WATERFRONT STREET 500 NATIONAL HARBOR, MD 20745	ADVOCACY	4,089,200

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **▶**141

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
			Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts	1a	Federated campaigns 1a					
	b	Membership dues 1b					
	c	Fundraising events 1c					
	d	Related organizations 1d					
	e	Government grants (contributions) 1e					
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1f					
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ _____					
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f					
Program Service Revenue	2a	MEMBERSHIP DUES	900099	154,173,717	154,173,717		
	b	CERTIFICATION PROGRAM	900099	36,548,820	36,548,820		
	c	CERTIFICATION FEES	541900	5,972,114		5,972,114	
	d	MEETING REVENUE	900099	5,765,597	5,765,597		
	e	SUBSCRIPTIONS	900099	1,759,689	1,759,689		
	f	All other program service revenue		43,508	43,508		
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		204,263,445			
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest and other similar amounts)		1,440,966		1,440,966	
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5	Royalties		9,982,168	9,982,168		
	6a	Gross rents	(i) Real				
			(ii) Personal				
	b	Less rental expenses					
	c	Rental income or (loss)					
	d	Net rental income or (loss)					
	7a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	118,294,129			
			(ii) Other				
	b	Less cost or other basis and sales expenses		118,420,568			
c	Gain or (loss)		-126,439				
d	Net gain or (loss)		-126,439		-126,439		
8a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a					
b	Less direct expenses b						
c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events						
9a	Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	a					
b	Less direct expenses b						
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a					
b	Less cost of goods sold b						
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
	Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code					
11a	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	900099	203,299			203,299	
b							
c							
d	All other revenue						
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		203,299				
12	Total revenue. See Instructions		215,763,439	208,273,499	5,972,114	1,517,826	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns

All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D)

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States See Part IV, line 21	3,621,457			
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	9,899,256			
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	23,522,034			
8	Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	1,108,718			
9	Other employee benefits	5,274,311			
10	Payroll taxes	1,819,197			
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
a	Management	256,171			
b	Legal	6,776,496			
c	Accounting	149,360			
d	Lobbying	32,619,536			
e	Professional fundraising See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees	271,583			
g	Other	15,861,555			
12	Advertising and promotion	67,982,928			
13	Office expenses	1,537,646			
14	Information technology	929,452			
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	4,422,551			
17	Travel	2,990,274			
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	3,764,640			
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,802,205			
23	Insurance	384,715			
24	Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24f If line 24f amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24f expenses on Schedule O)				
a	UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	293,339			
b	STUDIES, RESEARCH, AND A	14,026,917			
c	NET PENSION EXPENSE	4,322,148			
d	POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT	1,942,537			
e					
f	All other expenses	1,299,901			
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24f	206,878,927			
26	Joint costs. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				

Part X Balance Sheet

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing		1	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	10,898,003	2	30,640,201
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	5,945,512	4	6,858,037
	5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	16,582	8	15,806
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	1,693,770	9	4,290,296
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	18,779,433		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	8,115,410	10c	10,664,023
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	90,524,179	11	75,805,570
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	117,727,705	16	128,273,933	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	17,832,465	17	25,866,520
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	19,126,227	19	14,051,590
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	38,757,196	25	62,008,396
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	75,715,888	26	101,926,506
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	42,011,817	27	26,347,427
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	42,011,817	33	26,347,427	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	117,727,705	34	128,273,933	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	215,763,439
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	206,878,927
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	8,884,512
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	42,011,817
5	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	5	-24,548,902
6	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	6	26,347,427

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		No
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	Yes	
c	If "Yes," to 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separated basis		
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

SCHEDULE C (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

Complete if the organization is described below. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C
Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations Complete Parts I-A and C below Do not complete Part I-B
Section 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-A Do not complete Part II-B
Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-B Do not complete Part II-A

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) or Form 990-EZ, line 35c (Proxy Tax), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office in Part IV
2 Political expenditures \$ 0
3 Volunteer hours 0

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 \$
2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 \$
3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? Yes No
4a Was a correction made? Yes No
b If "Yes," describe in Part IV

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities \$ 0
2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities \$ 0
3 Total exempt function expenditures Add lines 1 and 2 Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b \$
4 Did the filing organization file Form 1120-POL for this year? Yes No
5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC) If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV

Table with 5 columns: (a) Name, (b) Address, (c) EIN, (d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds, (e) Amount of political contributions received. Row 1: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE, 1220 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20005, 27-2596972, 0, 36,448

Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

- A** Check if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures)
- B** Check if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)	(a) Filing Organization's Totals	(b) Affiliated Group Totals												
1a Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)														
b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)														
c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)														
d Other exempt purpose expenditures														
e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)														
f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:													
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e													
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000													
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000													
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000													
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000													
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)														
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-														
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-														
j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) Total
2a Lobbying non-taxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots non-taxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of			
a Volunteers?			
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
c Media advertisements?			
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
e Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
f Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
g Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			
h Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
i Other activities? If "Yes," describe in Part IV			
j Total lines 1c through 1i			
2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?			
b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?		No
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?		No
3 Did the organization agree to carryover lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	Yes	

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) if BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2 are answered "No" OR if Part III-A, line 3 is answered "Yes".

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	150,041,736
2 Section 162(e) non-deductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	74,075,710
b Carryover from last year	2b	-9,469,620
c Total	2c	64,606,090
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	75,020,868
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	0

Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, and Part II-B, line 1i. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
ORGANIZATIONS DIRECT AND INDIRECT POLITICAL CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES	PART I-A, LINE 1	API CONDUCTS POLITICAL ACTIVITIES THROUGH A SEPARATE SEGREGATED FUND, AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE
PART IV, SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		FOR ITS YEAR ENDED 12/31/11, API HAD A NEGATIVE LOBBYING EXPENDITURE CARRYOVER OF (\$10,414,778)

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Supplemental Financial Statements

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows 1-4: Total number at end of year, Aggregate contributions to (during year), Aggregate grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year.

- 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

- 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply): Preservation of land for public use, Protection of natural habitat, Preservation of open space, Preservation of an historically importantly land area, Preservation of a certified historic structure.

2 Complete lines 2a-2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

Table with 2 columns: Description, Held at the End of the Year. Rows 2a-2d: Total number of conservation easements, Total acreage restricted by conservation easements, Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a), Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06.

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items

(i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 relating to these items

a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's accession and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a Public exhibition, b Scholarly research, c Preservation for future generations, d Loan or exchange programs, e Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table

Table with 2 columns: Description (1c-1f) and Amount

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current Year, (b) Prior Year, (c) Two Years Back, (d) Three Years Back, (e) Four Years Back. Rows 1a-1g.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the year end balance held as

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment, b Permanent endowment, c Term endowment

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

Table with 3 columns: Description (3a(i), 3a(ii), 3b) and Yes/No columns

4 Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 5 columns: Description of property, (a) Cost or other basis (Investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows 1a-1e and Total.

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Financial Statements

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	215,763,439
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	206,878,927
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	8,884,512
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	-188,004
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	8	-24,360,898
9	Total adjustments (net) Add lines 4 - 8	9	-24,548,902
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per financial statements Combine lines 3 and 9	10	-15,664,390

Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	215,413,306
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	-188,004
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	109,454
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	-78,550
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	215,491,856
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	271,583
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	271,583
5	Total Revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	215,763,439

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	206,657,113
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	49,769
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	49,769
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	206,607,344
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	271,583
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	271,583
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	206,878,927

Part XIV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, Part XI, line 8, Part XII, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
DESCRIPTION OF UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS UNDER FIN 48	PART X	API BELIEVES THAT IT HAS APPROPRIATE SUPPORT FOR ANY TAX POSITIONS TAKEN, AND AS SUCH, DOES NOT HAVE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT ARE MATERIAL TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS API'S INCOME TAX RETURNS ARE GENERALLY SUBJECT TO EXAMINATION BY THE IRS FOR THREE YEARS AFTER THEY WERE FILED
PART XI, LINE 8 - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		PENSION-RELATED CHANGES OTHER THAN NET PERIODIC PENSION COSTS -24,360,898
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		API POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE CONSOLIDATED IN AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 109,454
PART XIII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		API POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE CONSOLIDATED IN AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 49,769
		PART XI, LINE 8 - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS PENSION-RELATED CHANGES OTHER THAN NET PERIODIC PENSION -24,360,898 TOTAL TO PART XI, LINE 8 -24,360,898 THE CHANGE IN NET ASSETS IN SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 10 RECONCILES TO THE CHANGE IN NET ASSETS IN PART X, BALANCE SHEET, RATHER THAN TO API'S CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, WHICH INCLUDE THE API POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE THE NET CONSOLIDATION IMPACT INCLUDED IN THE NET ASSETS OF API'S CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, IS 59,685

**SCHEDULE F
(Form 990)**

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

**Open to Public
Inspection**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,
Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.
▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number
13-0433430

Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No

2 For grantmakers. Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds outside the United States

3 Activities per Region (Use Part V if additional space is needed)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region or independent contractors	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region/investments in region
CENTRAL AMERICA & CARIBBEAN	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	18,016
E ASIA & THE PACIFIC	2	5	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	4,213,355
EUROPE	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	1,172,211
MIDDLE EAST & N AFRICA	1	2	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	897,425
NORTH AMERICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	479,733
RUSSIA AND THE NIS	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	282,094
SOUTH AMERICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	268,221
SOUTH ASIA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	464,222
SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS	71,988
3a Sub-total	3	7			7,795,277
b Total from continuation sheets to Part I	0	0			71,988
c Totals (add lines 3a and 3b)	3	7			7,867,265

Part II **Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000
 Use Part V if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter _____

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities _____

Part III **Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.
Use Part V if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of non-cash assistance	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

Part IV Foreign Forms

- 1 Was the organization a U S transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926 (see instructions for Form 926)* Yes No
- 2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 3520 and/or Form 3520-A. (see instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A)* Yes No
- 3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons with respect to Certain Foreign Corporations. (see instructions for Form 5471)* Yes No
- 4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund. (see instructions for Form 8621)* Yes No
- 5 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons with respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships. (see instructions for Form 8865)* Yes No
- 6 Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see instructions for Form 5713).* Yes No

Schedule I (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

2011

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. Attach to Form 990

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000. Use Part IV and Schedule I-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC Code section if applicable, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other), (g) Description of non-cash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance. Row 1: See Additional Data Table.

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table. 46
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table. 23

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Use Schedule I-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance

Part IV Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, and any other additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING GRANTS IN THE U S	PART I, LINE 2	SCHEDULE I, PART I, LINE 2 ALL GRANTS ARE ASSIGNED AN API STAFF MEMBER AS THE CONTRACT OFFICER THE CONTRACT OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE MONITORING THE ACTIVITIES OF GRANTEEES, AS WELL AS THE RECEIPT AND REVIEW OF PERIODIC PROGRESS REPORTS

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
A WIDER CIRCLE'S CENTER FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES 4808 MOORLAND LAND 802 BETHESDA, MD 20814	52-2345144	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF BLACKS IN ENERGY 1625 K STREET NW SUITE 405 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	84-0782569	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
AMERICAN CHEMISTRY COUNCIL 700 2ND STREET NE WASHINGTON, DC 20002	53-0104410	501 C 6	18,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
AMERICAN COUNCIL FOR CAPITAL FORMATION CENTER FOR POLICY RESEARCH 1750 K STREET NW SUITE 400 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	52-1091172	501 C 3	50,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
AMERICAN FUEL AND PETROCHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS 1667 K STREET NW SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	53-0115970	501 C 6	75,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
AMERICAN GI FORUM OF THE US 5870 NORTH SPEER BLVD 104 DENVER, CO 80211	85-0133743	501 C 4	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
AMERICAN ENTERPRISE INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH1150 17TH STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	53-0218495	501 C 3	25,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
AMERICANS FOR PROSPERITY2111 WILSON BLVD SUITE 350 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	75-3148958	501 C 4	25,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
AMERICANS FOR TAX REFORM 722 12TH STREET NW 4TH FL WASHINGTON, DC 20005	52-1403587	501 C 4	50,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
AMERICAN'S WETLAND FOUNDATION 1055 ST CHARLES AVE 100 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130	30-0192739	501 C 3	50,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ASSOCIATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH & SCIENCES FOUNDATION 150 FEARING STREET AMHERST, MA 01002	26-2624347	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE 505 KING AVE ROOM A353 COLUMBUS, OH 43201	31-4379427	501 C 3	25,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BUSINESS INSTITUTE FOR POLITICAL ANALYSIS (BIPAC) 888 SIXTEENTH STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20006	13-1985476	N/A	275,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT/ENERGY EDUCATION
BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA82 NATIONAL CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL9190 ROCKVILLE PIKE BETHESDA, MD 20814	53-0204610	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION TRADES DEPARTMENT AFL-CIO 815 16TH STREET NW 600 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	53-0025755	501 C 3	15,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
CANADA-US BUSINESS COUNCIL CHICAGO 401 N MICHIGAN AVE 1200 CHICAGO, IL 60611	36-2958782	501 C 7	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CAPITAL HILL PUBLISHING CORP 1625 K STREET NW SUITE 900 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	11-3217916	N/A	60,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
CITIZENS FOR SOUND CONSERVATION 1340 BULL STREET COLUMBUS, SC 29201	26-2212072	501 C 3	10,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COALITION FOR AMERICAN JOBS C/O ACC 700 2ND STREET NE WASHINGTON, DC 20002	27-5075681	501 C 6	412,969	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
COASTAL AMERICA FOUNDATION 100 MURON AVENUE BELLINGHAM, MA 02019	04-3408825	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COMMON GROUND ALLIANCE 1421 PRINCE STREET 410 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	41-1984081	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
CONGRESSIONAL COALITION ON ADOPTION INSTITUTE 18343 BUCCANEER TER LEESBURG, VA 20176	54-2035617	501 C 3	50,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CONGRESSIONAL HISPANIC CAUCUS INSTITUTE 911 2ND STREET NE WASHINGTON, DC 20002	52-1114225	501 C 3	105,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP/GENERAL SUPPORT
CONSORTIUM OF CATHOLIC ACADEMIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF WASHINGTON INC 5001 EASTERN AVE SUITE 207 HYATTSVILLE, MD 20782	52-2050972	501 C 3	25,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CONSUMER ENERGY ALLIANCE 2211 NORFOLK STREET 614 HOUSTON, TX 77098	26-1658339	501 C 4	50,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
ENERGY POLICY RESEARCH FOUNDATION INC 1031 31ST STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20007	13-1512139	501 C 6	30,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ENVIRONMENTAL COUNCIL OF STATES 50 F STREET NW SUITE 350 WASHINGTON, DC 20001	36-3962169	501 C 6	25,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
EVERYBODY WINS DC 1213 K STREET WASHINGTON, DC 20005	52-1938281	501 C 3	9,200	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP/GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FORD'S THEATRE SOCIETY 514 TENTH STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20004	52-6073157	501 C 3	10,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
GEORGE MASON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 4400 UNIVERSITY DRIVE FAIRFAX, VA 22030	54-1603842	501 C 3	40,000	0			CIVIL JUSTICE ISSUES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GROUND WATER RESEARCH & EDUCATION FOUNDATION 13308 N MACARTHUR BLVD OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73142	73-1271210	501 C 3	10,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
GROUND WATER PROTECTION COUNCIL 13308 N MACARTHUR BLVD OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73142	73-1210455	501 C 6	200,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HEALTH EFFECTS INSTITUTE 101 FEDERAL STREET 500 BOSTON, MA 02110	04-2708045	501 C 3	75,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
HISPANIC ASSOCIATION ON CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY 1444 I STREET NW SUITE 850 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	85-0356947	501 C 3	15,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
JEFFERSON ISLANDS CLUB 1064 RUSTING OAKS DRIVE MILLERSVILLE, MD 21108	53-0192251	501 C 7	15,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY 77 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139	04-2103594	501 C 3	16,500	0			ENERGY EDUCATION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MIDWESTERN LEGISLATIVE CONFERENCE THE COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS 2760 RESEARCH PARK DRIVE LEXINGTON, KY 40511	36-6000818	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATORS 7700 EAST FIRST PLACE DENVER, CO 80230	84-0772595	SEC 115	30,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION 1133 15TH STREET SUITE 1100 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	52-1384139	501 C 3	60,500	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
NATIONAL FOREIGN TRADE COUNCIL 1625 K STREET NW SUITE 200 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	13-5266965	501 C 6	15,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY FOUNDATION 8601 GEORGIA AVES SUITE 501 SILVER SPRING, MD 20910	94-3370994	501 C 3	12,500	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NATIONAL OCEAN POLICY COALITION 2211 NORFOLK STREET 614 HOUSTON, TX 77098	27-2005123	501 C 6	50,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NCSL FOUNDATION FOR STATE LEGISLATURES 7700 EAST FIRST PLACE DENVER, CO 80230	74- 2232576	501 C 3	7,500	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
NEBRASKA ETHANOL BOARD PO BOX 94843 LINCOLN, NE 68509	30- 0451687	501 C 3	20,212	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NICHOLLS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION PO BOX 2074 THIBODAUX, LA 70310	72-6031425	501 C 3	15,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
OFFSHORE RIG MUSEUM INC 200 N DAIRY ASHFORD ST 419 HOUSTON, TX 77079	76-0280571	501 C 3	20,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE101 NORTH UNION STREET ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	27-0567842	501 C 6	762,822	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
PROFESSIONAL DAIRY MANAGERS OF PA500 NORTH 3RD STREET HARRISBURG, PA 17101	23-3066186	501 C 6	15,000	0			EDUCATION EXCHANGE/OUTREACH

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT BERKELEY 171 UNIVERSITY HALL SPC 1104 BERKELEY, CA 94720	94-6002123	SEC 115	94,402	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
RICE UNIVERSITY (WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY) 6100 MAIN STREET MSC 70 HOUSTON, TX 77005	74-1109620	501 C 3	25,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SMALL BUSINESS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP COUNCILWEST 301 MAPLE AVE 90 VIENNA,VA 22180	36-3756240	501 C 4	25,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
STANFORD UNIVERSITY3145 PORTER DRIVE PALO ALTO, CA 94304	94-1156365	501 C 3	15,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
STOP OIL SEEPS CALIFORNIA INC 1187 COAST VILLAGE RD 455 SANTA BARBARA, CA 93108	26-0230814	501 C 3	10,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
STRONGER INC 13308 N MACARTHUR BLVD OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73142	31-1666039	501 C 3	100,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE BRYCE HARLOW FOUNDATION 1701 PENNSYLVANIA AVE 400 WASHINGTON, DC 20006	52-1266620	501 C 3	7,500	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
THE CONGRESSIONAL SPORTSMEN'S FOUNDATION 110 NORTH CAROLINA AVE SE WASHINGTON, DC 20003	52-1686163	501 C 3	12,500	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE HAMMNER INSTITUTES 6 DAVIS DRIVE RTP, NC 27709	20-3692587	501 C 3	50,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
THE HORINKO GROUP 2300 N STREET NW 2130 WASHINGTON, DC 20037	26-1650447	N/A	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE KEYSTONE GROUP 1628 SAINT JOHN ROAD KEYSTONE, CO 80435	84-0688506	501 C 3	65,000	0			GENERAL SUPPORT
THE SIXTY PLUS ASSOCIATION INC 515 KING STREET SUITE 315 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	54-1564919	501 C 4	25,000	0			ENERGY EDUCATION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE WASHINGTON HUMANE SOCIETY 4590 MACARTHUR BLVD NW200 WASHINGTON, DC 20007	53-0219724	501 C 3	7,500	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
THE WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS1300 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE WASHINGTON, DC 20004	52-1067541	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
TOXICOLOGY EXCELLENCE FOR RISK ASSESSMENT 2300 MONTANA AVE SUITE 409 CINCINNATI, OH 45211	31-1437448	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
TRI-STATE BIRD RESCUE AND RESEARCH INC 110 POSSUM HOLLOW ROAD NEWARK, NE 68701	51-0265807	501 C 3	15,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
UNITED STATES ASSOCIATION FOR ENERGY ECONOMICS 28790 CHAGRIN BLVD 350 CLEVELAND, OH 44122	34-1755274	501 C 6	7,500	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
UNIV OF CONNECTICUT PHARMACY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION 69 N EAGLEVILLE ROAD 3092 STORRS, CT 06269	22-2505202	SEC 115	113,040	0			GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
UNIV OF NEW HAMPSHIRE COASTAL RESPONSE RESEARCH CENTER 35 COLOVOS ROAD DURHAM, NH 03824	12-3456789	SEC 115	133,812	0			EVENT SPONSORSHIP
VIRGINIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE 9 SOUTH FIFTH STREET RICHMOND, VA 23219	54-0421190	501 C 6	10,000	0			EDUCATIONAL EVENT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WASHINGTON PRESS CLUB FOUNDATION 529 14TH ST 1115 NATL PRESS CLUB WASHINGTON, DC 20045	52-1046926	501 C 3	10,000	0			EVENT SPONSORSH

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

- 1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.
- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization uses to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III

Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III

6 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III

7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regs. section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
1b	Yes	
2	Yes	
4a		No
4b	Yes	
4c		No
5a		
5b		
6a		
6b		
7		
8		
9		

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use Schedule J-1 if additional space needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, columns (D) and (E) for that individual

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) JACK N GERARD	(i)	2,295,923	1,200,000	121,211	1,968,683	34,377	5,620,194	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) HARRY M NG	(i)	331,939	97,700	179,665	99,170	20,165	728,639	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) JOHN E ROBERTSON	(i)	267,246	75,600	1,828	54,872	12,250	411,796	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) MARTIN L DURBIN	(i)	456,413	139,400	14,766	114,049	34,377	759,005	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(5) LINDA G ROZETT	(i)	332,162	100,600	6,216	101,428	13,243	553,649	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(6) ROBERT L GRECO	(i)	295,093	70,300	91,783	86,476	34,377	578,029	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(7) KYLE B ISAKOWER	(i)	251,714	72,600	60,073	80,467	34,377	499,231	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(8) ERIK G MILITO	(i)	225,159	59,500	1,708	56,567	34,012	376,946	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(9) JOHN D MODINE	(i)	238,870	46,800	13,844	38,066	34,183	371,763	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(10) CONRAD A LASS	(i)	261,392	62,400	1,838	15,865	12,250	353,745	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(11) ERIC J WOHLSCHEGEL	(i)	216,944	55,900	471	10,057	18,978	302,350	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(12) ALVIS TRUMAN HUNT	(i)	148,848	0	130,716	0	14,037	293,601	91,627
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(13) HOWARD J FELDMAN	(i)	210,301	40,000	7,743	73,929	28,209	360,182	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(14) ROLF WHANSON	(i)	201,793	37,500	11,576	22,193	31,227	304,289	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	PART I, LINE 1A	<p>FIRST CLASS OR CHARTER TRAVEL- FIRST CLASS AIR TRAVEL IS LIMITED TO EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBERS. OTHER STAFF MEMBERS MAY TRAVEL FIRST OR BUSINESS CLASS ONLY WHEN ACCOMPANYING AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER, A MEMBER COMPANY EXECUTIVE OR GOVERNMENTAL OFFICIAL WHO TRAVELS FIRST CLASS OR BUSINESS CLASS, OR, FOR INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS, WHEN EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES JUSTIFYING TRAVELING BUSINESS CLASS. FIRST OR BUSINESS CLASS AIR TRAVEL MUST BE APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER, AND THE EMPLOYEE MUST PROVIDE THE JUSTIFICATION ON THE EXPENSE REPORT. FIRST CLASS TRAIN PASSAGE IS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE TO COACH AIR FARES OF EQUAL OR GREATER VALUE. IT IS NOT API'S PRACTICE TO CHARTER TRAVEL, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCE IN WHICH COMMERCIAL TRAVEL SCHEDULES DO NOT ACCOMMODATE THE PRESIDENT AND CEO'S ITINERARY. ONE FLIGHT WAS CHARTERED DURING 2011. TRAVEL FOR COMPANIONS- INSTANCES IN WHICH A SPOUSE ACCOMPANIES AN EMPLOYEE TRAVELING ON BUSINESS AT API EXPENSE ARE LIMITED AND APPROVED IN ADVANCE. IN SUCH AUTHORIZED CASES, UNLESS THE STRICT LEGAL DEFINITION OF BUSINESS PURPOSE IS MET, THE REIMBURSEMENT IS TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE. TAX IDEMNIFICATION AND GROSS UP PAYMENTS- FOR EMPLOYEES WHO QUALIFY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE NON-QUALIFIED RETIREMENT INCOME PLAN, API PAYS TAXES DUE ON THE ACCRUED BENEFITS AS THEY ARE AWARDED TO THE PARTICIPANTS. THESE TAX PAYMENTS ARE TREATED AS AN ADVANCE AND NETTED FROM THE ACCRUED BENEFITS TO THE PARTICIPANTS UPON DISTRIBUTION. HEALTH OR SOCIAL CLUB DUES OR INITIATION FEES- REIMBURSEMENT OF CLUB DUES TO AN EMPLOYEE FOR MEMBERSHIP IN ANY CLUB ORGANIZED FOR PLEASURE, RECREATION, OR OTHER SOCIAL PURPOSE (I.E., COUNTRY CLUBS, LUNCHEON CLUBS, AND AIRLINE AND HOTEL CLUBS) IS LIMITED AND REQUIRES EXECUTIVE STAFF APPROVAL. EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE BEEN REIMBURSED FOR CLUB DUES MUST ANNUALLY ACCOUNT FOR THEIR BUSINESS USE, AND NON-BUSINESS USE IS TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE. API OFFERS ALL WASHINGTON, D.C. EMPLOYEES AN OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN A LOCAL HEALTH CLUB AT A DISCOUNTED RATE. API PAYS A PORTION OF THE DUES (\$13.42 PER SEMI-MONTHLY PAY PERIOD) AND TREATS THIS PORTION AS TAXABLE INCOME TO THE EMPLOYEE.</p>
	PART I, LINE 4B	<p>LINE 4B PARTICIPANTS IN THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT PLANS RECEIVED CONTRIBUTIONS IN 2011 AS FOLLOWS: GERARD, JACK N - \$2,055,502 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$1,952,556; NG, HARRY M - \$219,319 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$41,374; ROBERTSON, JOHN E - \$47,037 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$45,797; DURBIN, MARTINN J - \$108,051 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$97,081; ROZETT, LINDA G - \$89,102 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$84,597; GRECO, ROBERT L - \$119,898 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$29,985; ISAKOWER, KYLE B - \$89,551 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$30,642; MILITON, ERIK G - \$26,506 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$25,308; LASS, CONRAD A - \$11,142 - INCLUDES NON-VESTED ACCRUAL OF \$9,892; WOHLSCHLEGEL, ERIC J - \$2,753 - NON-VESTED ACCRUAL ONLY; MODINE, JOHN D - \$12,727; HUNT, JR ALVIS T - \$1,405 - RETIRED 6/30/2011; FELDMAN, HOWARD J - \$6,364; HANSON, ROLF W - \$125. LINE 4B PARTICIPANTS IN THE AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS PLANS RECEIVED PAYMENTS IN 2011 AS FOLLOWS: HUNT, JR, ALVIS T - \$445,932.</p>

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V lines 38a or 40b. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number 13-0433430

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3) and section 501 (c)(4) organizations only). Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

Table with 3 main columns: (a) Name of disqualified person, (b) Description of transaction, (c) Corrected? (Yes/No)

2 Enter the amount of tax imposed on the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958. 3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization.

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a

Table with 7 main columns: (a) Name of interested person and purpose, (b) Loan to or from the organization?, (c) Original principal amount, (d) Balance due, (e) In default?, (f) Approved by board or committee?, (g) Written agreement?

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefitting Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

Table with 3 main columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship between interested person and the organization, (c) Amount of grant or type of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) COALITION FOR AMERICAN JOBS	>35% OWNERSHIP, GERARD & DURBIN SERVE AS OFFICERS & BOARD MEMBERS	412,969	CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED TO ORGANIZATIONS FOR GENERAL SUPPORT		No
(2) OIL AND NATURAL GAS LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	>35% OWNERSHIP, GERARD, NICHOLS, CAZALOT, & TILLERSON SERVE AS OFFICERS & TRUSTEES	762,822	CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED TO ORGANIZATIONS FOR GENERAL SUPPORT		No
(3) EXXONMOBIL BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES INC	REX TILLERSON SERVES AS TRUSTEE ON API'S BOARD	150,825	CONTRACT WITH API TO TEST GAS OILS UNDER THE HPV CHALLENGE PROGRAM		No

Part V Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
------------	------------------	-------------

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 1	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 1 API'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE CONSISTS OF UP TO 14 MEMBERS OF THE BOARD (BUT NO LESS THAN 12) MEMBERS INCLUDE THE API CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD AND THE CHAIR OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE, WITH REPRESENTATION OF THE TOP SIX (6) DUES-PAYING MEMBERS, AND THE REMAINING MEMBERS CHOSEN FROM THE REMAINING DUES-PAYING MEMBERS THE API PRESIDENT AND CEO SERVES AS AN EX-OFFICIO VOTING MEMBER THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO EXERCISE ALL OF THE POWERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IN THE ABSENCE OF ACTION BY THE BOARD, EXCEPT TO AMEND THE BYLAWS OR AS OTHERWISE LIMITED BY LAW ITS RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE LONG-RANGE PLANNING, STRATEGIC ISSUES, PROGRAM AND BUDGET DEVELOPMENT, OVERSIGHT AND ADMINISTRATION
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 2	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP HUNT, RAY L , HUNT, W HERBERT
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 6	API IS A TRADE ASSOCIATION WITH MEMBERSHIP DRAWN FROM THE OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY AS DESCRIBED BELOW, API'S MEMBERS PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTION OF THE BOARD REGULAR ELECTED BOARD MEMBERS HAVE FULL VOTING RIGHTS API'S PRESIDENT IS AN EX OFFICIO VOTING MEMBER OF THE BOARD OTHER EX OFFICIO MEMBERS DO NOT HAVE VOTING RIGHTS HONORARY DIRECTORS HAVE NO VOTING RIGHTS
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A	THE BOARD MEMBERS ARE ELECTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AT THE ANNUAL MEETING EACH DIRECTOR SHALL HOLD OFFICE FOR A TWO YEAR TERM OR UNTIL THE DIRECTOR HAS CEASED TO HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL FULLTIME CONNECTION WITH THE MEMBER COMPANY THE DIRECTOR SERVED WHEN ELECTED
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11	API'S FORM 990 WAS PREPARED BY API STAFF AND REVIEWED BY ITS EXTERNAL ACCOUNTING FIRM PRIOR TO FILING, THE FORM 990 WAS INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS FOR THE FINANCE COMMITTEE'S ANNUAL MEETING IN OCTOBER 2012, AND REVIEWED DURING THE MEETING A COPY OF THE FORM 990 WAS PROVIDED TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE PRIOR TO FILING
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	API'S STANDARDS OF CONDUCT POLICY INCLUDES PROVISIONS RELATED TO AVOIDING ANY ACT THAT MAY RESULT IN A CONFLICT OF INTEREST ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, ALL EMPLOYEES ARE ASKED TO CONFIRM THEIR COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT POLICY ANY EMPLOYEE WHO IS AWARE OF A VIOLATION OF THIS POLICY MUST TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION SO THAT THE VIOLATION IS PROMPTLY ADDRESSED THIS MAY INCLUDE REPORTING A VIOLATION TO AN EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER OR TO AN EXTERNALLY-OPERATED ETHICS HOTLINE ALL REPORTS ARE ASSIGNED TO AN APPROPRIATE EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBER FOR INVESTIGATION AND RESOLUTION AND A REPORT OF ALL INCIDENTS ARE PROVIDED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE EACH YEAR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ADOPTED A CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY IN 2008 THAT REQUIRES FULL DISCLOSURE OF ALL ACTUAL AND POTENTIAL CONFLICTS THE DISINTERESTED MEMBERS OF THE API EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL MAKE A DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER A CONFLICT EXISTS AND WHAT SUBSEQUENT ACTION IS APPROPRIATE (IF ANY) A COPY OF THE POLICY IS PROVIDED TO ALL BOARD MEMBERS WHO ARE REQUESTED TO COMPLETE AND SIGN AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND DISCLOSURE FORM
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	COMPENSATION FOR API'S PRESIDENT & CEO, OTHER OFFICERS, AND KEY EMPLOYEES ARE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, BASED ON PERFORMANCE REVIEWS, EXTERNAL COMPARABLE DATA OBTAINED FROM CONSULTANTS, AND OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION THE PRESIDENT & CEO'S COMPENSATION IS BASED ON A WRITTEN CONTRACT APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE A REVIEW WAS CONDUCTED IN 2011
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	NO DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC
	FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 10B	EXPLANATION OF STATE COUNCILS API OPERATES STATE PETROLEUM COUNCILS LOCATED IN VARIOUS STATE CAPITALS THESE ARE NOT SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITIES BUT OPERATE AS BRANCH OFFICES OF API UNDER LOCAL TRADE NAMES THERE ARE ALSO SEVERAL UNRELATED LOCAL CHAPTERS THAT EXIST THAT MAY USE THE API NAME, BUT THEY ARE SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITIES FROM API
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OR FUND BALANCES	FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5	NET UNREALIZED LOSSES ON INVESTMENTS -188,004 PENSION-RELATED CHANGES OTHER THAN NET PERIODIC PENSION COSTS -24,360,898 TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5 -24,548,902
	FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C	THE PROCESS HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5	NET UNREALIZED LOSSES ON INVESTMENTS -188,004 PENSION-RELATED CHANGES OTHER THAN NET PERIODIC PENSION COSTS -24,360,898 TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5 -24,548,902

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35, 36, or 37.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.** ▶ **See separate instructions.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

13-0433430

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled organization	
						Yes	No
(1) AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE 1220 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20005 27-2596972	POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE/SEPARATE SEGREGATED FUND	DC	527			Yes	

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35, 35A, or 36.)

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III or IV

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

- a** Receipt of **(i)** interest **(ii)** annuities **(iii)** royalties **(iv)** rent from a controlled entity
- b** Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)
- c** Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)
- d** Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)
- e** Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)

- f** Sale of assets to related organization(s)
- g** Purchase of assets from related organization(s)
- h** Exchange of assets with related organization(s)
- i** Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)
- j** Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)
- k** Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)
- l** Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)
- m** Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)
- n** Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)

- o** Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses
- p** Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses
- q** Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)
- r** Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)

	Yes	No
1a		No
1b		No
1c		No
1d		No
1e		No
1f		No
1g		No
1h		No
1i		No
1j		No
1k	Yes	
1l		No
1m	Yes	
1n	Yes	
1o		No
1p		No
1q		No
1r		No

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds

(a) Name of other organization	(b) Transaction type(a-r)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE	K	97,066	FAIR MARKET VALUE - IN-KIND
(2) AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE	M	76,633	FAIR MARKET VALUE - IN-KIND
(3) AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE	N	115,823	FAIR MARKET VALUE - IN-KIND
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

Part VII Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (see instructions)

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
		PART V API PAYS CERTAIN ADMINSTRATIVE EXPENSES RELATED TO THE API POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE THESE INCLUDE PERSONNEL AND OTHER SERVICES AND ARE PAID DIRECTLY BY API

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 13-0433430
Name: AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Form 990, Special Condition Description:

Special Condition Description

Form 990, Part III - 4 Program Service Accomplishments (See the Instructions)

4d. Other program services

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

MAINTAINING QUALITY-THE INCREASINGLY INTERNATIONAL NATURE OF THE PETROLEUM BUSINESS IS EVIDENT IN API'S APPROACH TO CERTIFYING THAT PRODUCTS MEET THE INDUSTRY'S EXACTING STANDARDS OF QUALITY SINCE 1924, API HAS LICENSED OIL FIELD EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS TO USE THE API MONOGRAM, RECOGNIZED AS A MARK OF QUALITY AROUND THE WORLD API LICENSES MOTOR OILS FOR USE IN BOTH GASOLINE AND DIESEL ENGINES API ALSO CERTIFIES INSPECTORS OF STORAGE TANKS, PRESSURE VESSELS, AND PIPING

(Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

EDUCATION- API ORGANIZES SEMINARS, WORKSHOPS AND SYMPOSIA ON ISSUES VITAL TO THE INDUSTRY'S LIVELIHOOD IT PROVIDES TRAINING MATERIALS THAT HELP PROFESSIONALS IN THE OIL AND GAS BUSINESS MEET REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
TOFIQ AL-GABSANI BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
ALAN S ARMSTONG BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
MORTEN ARNTZEN BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOHN BANNERMAN BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOSEPH BRYANT BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
CLARENCE P CAZALOT JR BOARD MEMBER AND TREASURER	50	X		X				0	0	0
STEPHEN I CHAZEN BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
PATRICK D DANIEL BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
CHADWICK C DEATON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
PETER EVENSEN BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
TIMOTHY C FELT BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOHN T GREMP BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JAMES T HACKETT BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
GARY R HEMINGER BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOHN B HESS BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
PAUL L HOWES BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
RAY L HUNT BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
W HERBERT HUNT BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JAMES F JUSTISS JR BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
VIRGINIA GIGI B LAZENBY BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
DAVID J LESAR BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
BILL MALONEY BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
DOUGLAS R MATTHEWS BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JAMES P MCGREGOR BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
LAMAR MCKAY BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
JACK B MOORE BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JAMES J MULVA BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
ROD NELSON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
J LARRY NICHOLS BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
MARVIN ODUM BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
ROBERT BOBBY L PARKER JR BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
HARRY N PEFANIS BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
DANIEL W RABUN BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
W MATT RALLS BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
CORBIN J ROBERTSON JR BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
DAVID T SEATON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
REX TILLERSON BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
HANK A TRUE III BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JOHN S WATSON CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD	50	X		X				0	0	0
DAVID W WILLIAMS BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
KAREN WRIGHT BOARD MEMBER	50	X						0	0	0
JACK N GERARD PRESIDENT AND CEO	40 00	X		X				3,617,134	0	2,003,060
HARRY M NG GENERAL COUNSEL & CORP SEC	40 00			X				609,304	0	119,335
JOHN E ROBERTSON VICE PRESIDENT AND CFO	40 00			X				344,674	0	67,122
MARTIN L DURBIN EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	40 00				X			610,579	0	148,426
LINDA G ROZETT VICE PRESIDENT	40 00				X			438,978	0	114,671
ROBERT L GRECO GROUP DIRECTOR	40 00				X			457,176	0	120,853
KYLE B ISAKOWER VICE PRESIDENT	40 00				X			384,387	0	114,844
ERIK G MILITO GROUP DIRECTOR	40 00				X			286,367	0	90,579
JOHN D MODINE DIRECTOR	40 00				X			299,514	0	72,249

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
CONRAD A LASS SENIOR DIRECTOR	40 00					X		325,630	0	28,115
ERIC J WOHLSCHEGEL DIRECTOR	40 00					X		273,315	0	29,035
ALVIS TRUMAN HUNT SENIOR DIRECTOR	40 00					X		279,564	0	14,037
HOWARD J FELDMAN DIRECTOR	40 00					X		258,044	0	102,138
ROLF W HANSON SENIOR DIRECTOR	40 00					X		250,869	0	53,420